Let's Protect Our Environment

WRITTEN FEEDBACK
Volume Five

Date published: **Friday, 24 January 2025**

Local Board	Pages
Waitākere Ranges	1-473
Waitematā	474-802
Whau	803-1290

Organisations	Pages
Huia Trapping Group	90-94
South Titirangi Neighbourhood Network Charitable Trust	346-349
Waitakere Ranges Protection Society Inc.	409-414
Titirangi Residents and Ratepayers Association Inc	423-429
The Tree Council	430-436
Waima to Laingholm Pest Free Inc.	437-445
NZ Family research Trust	462-465
Young 88 Owners Association.	687-690
The New Zealand Cat Foundation	700-713
Foundation North	762-773

Whau Ethnic Collective	1207-1210
Auckland Pilipino Trust	1231-1234
Voice of Auckland	1239-1242
Haven Foundation	1251-1254

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #14

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

My experience of how divisive and emotional this issue is, makes me think in urban areas there needs to be a carrot and stick approach- staff shouldn't be put in situations where they are subject to abuse. However, let's boldly state our goals and 'the why', and communicate that everyone is doing their bit- dog and cat owners, residents who live adjacent to biodiversity areas, businesses who back on to streams etc. We're not just picking on one section of the Community.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as dogs, no brainer!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How do you monitor/ enforce?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Simple way to manage if there's an easy way to see animal's address eg Ferry staff can scan microchips? Owners have a plastic pet passport?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Equitable compliance

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Administration aligned to dogs, standardise responsibility for domestic animals.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support with community programmes oriented towards long term regenerative approaches with reduction of expensive inputs and more experience with insights, manual activities and techniques that support biodiversity and microbial soil health.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds like the best approach for prevention

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

With scarce resources I can see we need to set priorities

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I live near Lake Wainamu. It is heartbreaking to see how muddy the lake has become since Council stopped managing the koi carp.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Important contributor to the lake ecosystem degradation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. We are compromising our ability for resilience if we degrade the natural environment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continued support for a wide range of environment voices at the table for planning and policy- not just focused on pest free activities and groups. Eg Mana whenua, Forest & Bird, EcoHubs, Pacific Vision Aotearoa, etc

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #16

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I feel there is not yet enough public understanding and acceptance of the problems cats cause for desexing to be universal.. yet, hopefully the time will come.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think this is the way to start

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

As in 1A, lets do microchipping and desexing first.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Why would anyone need to take their cat..on holiday.. on a day trip?? I dont think cats particularly want a change of scenery!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It might be the only way to get it done.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The sooner microchipping becomes a requirement the sooner we can set cat traps safely.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I am part of a volunteer predator control group - keep up the Council support! It is volunteers who do most of the leg work.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If this is an alternative to 3A it is not enough.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Do this if possible, but realise there will be financial constraints

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

As a resident of Karekare I have to say yes, but unsure exactly what can be done since we have no idea of what the next climate disaster will look like!! The emphasis needs to be on protection-type 'management', not interference in the natural environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education, education, education - of gardeners, garden centres, any plant sellers, workmen who spray/mow roadsides, tourists, bush walkers.

And tougher laws?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #35

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats must go

Along with hedgehogs

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So you can fine irresponsible cat owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are bird hunters and must go

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

If cat is not there now it should not be allowed going forward

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can't afford a cat which includes deserving the cat should be removed and destroyed

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats are only part of the issue

Hedgehogs

Stoats

Ferrets

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's common sense for boaties

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This cullers needs to be kept at bay until technology available to remove it

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Much of the pest destruction in Auckland could be fixed by education. Schools and community groups should be provided with information as to what is a pest and why.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #73

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The number of cats is too high for NZ's nature to cope it. Hopefully, making cat owners more responsible for their animals, reduces the number of badly looked after cats and the cat number overall.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above. Why shouldn't cat owners be made as reposnble for their pets as dog owners?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because it's heartbreaking seeing cats roaming through parks, bushes, beachlands and killing native birds, insects, lizards, etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Same as above.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To ensure rules are followed and cat owners can't excuse themselves due to their financial situation.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Find pest control mesasurements for feral cats. Stop protecting cat owners from their responsibilty to look after their cat, e.g. take away the law that allows cats to roam private land, even if the land owner isn't ok with it.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Most cost effective way to slow down the spread.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The Council is best skilled and set up for the task.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Same as above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I don't see any alternative to preserve Lake Tomorata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #74

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We lose a lot of birds to cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Therr are far too many list cats, wandering cats amd sumoed cats. Microchipping would help find the owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The cats wander for mikes eating birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

What other kind of cat woukd you take to the islands?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you cant afford basic support for a cat then dont have one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No cats within. 3km radius of regional parks

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

If people want a cat- it should be an inside cat. All

Properties bordering regional parks sbouks be part of of a managed pest group where trapping is routinely done

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

It would be impossible to manage and prosecute so why have a rule you cant enforce

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I am a fisherperson and we need to look after the marine areas so we can continue to fish recreationally

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Slow the growth of marine pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Have a plan to get rid of rabbits. They are out of control and do a lot if damage to our land

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #82

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I don't think cats should be allowed at all on offshore islands, they should be protected habitats for the restoration of our native bird populations. There should be a "No new cat" rule, where when a pet dies, they cannot be replaced for residents of the offshore islands. In Auckland city, all cats should definitely be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As per comments above, no cats should be allowed on islands. However, existing pets should be microchipped and registered. All pets should be chipped regardless - for the owners protection as well as the animals.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Fully support the containment of cats on their owners property. I have live caught 9 domestic cats on my 600sqm! I have seen them catching tauhou and piwakawaka. They are murder floofs and should be inside.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support

Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be taken to islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It would improve the rates of de-sexing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be only allowed to be kept if they are contained.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Waiheke Island, Aotea, all regional parks, including the Waitakeres

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Why is this not a rule already? There should also be a requirement to have a skippers ticket/some kind of training to register a boat. This training would be the perfect opportunity to educate boaties/fishers about invasive species and biosecurity.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support my rates going to invasive species control.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support control of pests in the regions lakes.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are so many places to boat, I support banning boats at Tomorata to protect the environment and reduce disturbance of wildlife.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, including native planting and waterway restoration (spongy city)

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Protecting our environment is critical to human health, it has been neglected and sidelined for far too long. Its time Auckland invested in it to improve climate resilience and restore nature.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #107

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I live in the Te Henga area and doing what I can for the environment. I am losing the fight against stray cats, dogs and wasps. I am getting little assistance and feel we are moving backwards.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Many households have pets that should not have. Not only do they stray and hunt birds, but many dogs bark incessantly out of boredom.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is essential, as I am experiencing constant stray cats in the area. Besides the threat on our birdlife, my property is being used as their litter box.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Things can very quickly get out of hand if this is opened up to more than those resident pets.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

I support this, however it needs to extend to methods to prevent stray pets. This is a bigger problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There are far too many cats in New Zealand, and our wildlife is under threat. There needs to be a stronger approach to reduce the numbers, give assistance to those that are experiencing strays, and better education which is lacking. I tried to rent a trap for the strays in my area, and gave up after the DOC, SPCA and other organizations could not help or give advice.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No, but more effort is required on the main land.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevention is easier than eradicating after the fact.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species often thrive more than indigenous species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species often thrive more than indigenous species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species often thrive more than indigenous species.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Adapting to or building resilience to climate change is necessary. Climate change has always been here.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Further to above comments, I believe more needs to be done to reduce non native bird populations. For example, since 2016 I have noticed a large growth in the minor population. If not kept in check, it will be one of the next problems to resolve.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #115

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Just do it! Offshore islands first. Then identify and isolate regions of the mainland by putting up pest barriers.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #140

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Population control and to protect wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Agree from an ecological perspective but I don't think it's realistic for the general population in Auckland

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I think it's something to work towards. Our own two cats are contained via a hidden fence system and it works very well, but it's expensive and takes effort to get working which isn't possible for everyone.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Biosecurity

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats have a huge role to play in the well being for people that should not be forgotten. It won't be possible to achieve perfection; choose messaging and approach carefully so that people aren't alienated or vilified for having cats. I think it's a long term journey.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think this is practical, achievable and good seamanship and a rule will provide another reason for people to do it, helping to normalise the behaviour.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

I think you need to find a pragmatic solution; it's too easy to ban things in Auckland.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Unsure. We have bare cliffs now at our place on the Manukau as do many properties and I'm not sure how we can plant them with natives. Is it better to have bare cliffs, or weeds?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #148

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

support de-sexing....however, as a pensioner, I was shocked when vet charged me $175 this year to de-sex female kitten....if cost prohibitive, it won't get done

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

cost can be prohibitive, therefore not implementable for whole of Auckland

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Impossible unless you prohibit cats being outside....which would be cruel

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

cats don't need island holidays

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

essential to achieve critical mass de-sexing

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

SPCA not helpful....I found a stray and rang SPCA, but because I had taken it home (to ensure its safety and have available for SPCA to pick up) was told inelligible for SPCA help

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Rats, mice and also dogs

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Moana must be protected

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protect high-value ecosystems

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Protection more cost effective than eradication

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Environmental protection more important than recretion

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

community guardianship, e.g Project Twin Streams

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #156

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

The costs of implementation and enforcement don't seem to have been considered. Cat trapping in key areas doesn't seem to have been considered. As with dog ownership we should be getting people to think twice about getting an animal in the first place rather than facilitating an expansion of ownership by offering free desexing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We should treat cats and dogs the same. If you want a cat then you have to register it. At this point the responsibilities and costs of ownership should be made very clear. Again making people think twice about ownership should be encouraged.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

As per comments above- how will this be enforced and at what cost?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure

Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Animal welfare. If you can't afford desexing then you probably can't afford to maintain the safe wellbeing of the animal. Perhaps allow free desexing for a very limited time period and then focus on males (cheaper and deals with spraying).

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Greater focus on cat trapping and predator cameras in key areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep supporting predator free islands. Acknowledge that dogs are predators when not under adequate control. Strengthen policies to control dogs around shorebird nesting sites and kiwi habitats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Sounds sensible but how practical is it to implement. Won't this require extensive wash down areas and waste collection alongside all boat ramps?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Seems feasible but perhaps focus on the larger highly used lakes as a priority. Eg Lake Wainamu.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - invasive weeds, particularly pampas are the prevalent colonists of many of the slips through the Waitakere ranges. There needs to be a program to address this problem, otherwise past efforts to make our environment weed free will be wasted.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Ban agapanthus and require removal from roadsides. This weed is spreading fast.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #162

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats is just the beginning of dealing with the large amount of stray cats and feral cats in Auckland. Desexing cats would also reduce the workload on SPCA during kitten season as cats would theoretically be in more controllable numbers with fewer unwanted litters.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is important for both the animal and the owner. Microchipping and registering allows the cat's information to be contained in a database that can be searched in case a cat ever goes missing, is found elsewhere, or is injured without the owners knowledge.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Preventing free-roaming reduces the harm that could come to native wildlife. As well as reducing the harm that can come to the cat from interactions with other cats (disease transmission, injuries from fights etc). It is quite commonplace outside of NZ to have catios or contain cats in apartments, or even lead train kittens for those that want to let a cat roam while supervised. NZ has a deep love for their native wildlife and for cats and surely containing them to their own property produces benefits for everyone to see.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As referred to in the Tū Mai Taonga case study, holiday cats are more likely to roam in unfamiliar places and could harm native wildlife, particularly shorebirds that are already so vulnerable. Particularly in the case where cats are left behind and are left to fend for themselves by hunting wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The companionship of cats can be an important aspect of someone's life and improving their mental health. Providing support to be a responsible pet owner with less guilt that your cat may breed and have further litters.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

While there is a lot of knowledge out there about the damage that mustelids and rodents cause, people struggle to comprehend the damage feral cats cause. Perhaps more information that can help people ID feral, stray and domestic cats so people can begin to separate them in their minds. Maybe some more stats and infographics about the damage that feral cats cause to wildlife. Encouraging the building of catios.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Community groups already do such much good and run workshops to help people get traps in their backyards. More engagement with community groups throughout the region to run workshops or potentially an online one that people can sign up for to learn more about what predator-free means, how they can help, and where they can volunteer (or a database to link them to their local community group). Providing case studies in a digestible format (such as

the consultation document) to help people see the promise and the good that comes from being predator-free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If they are required to clean the hull anyway, then efforts should be made to clean all other gear that could pose a biosecurity risk in the name of preserving our natural environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

While it might be difficult to find an equitable system to identify sites, once a priority area is identified then the effects can be seen over time. Leigh as a marine reserve is a great example of protecting a site and seeing the flow of benefits over time. We also see this on the mainland with protecting important ecological areas and the buffer increasing around them over time.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

While this is a great idea, resources can be quite stretched if you overextend, resulting in less effective control across a broader range. The priority should be to prioritise significant areas, or areas with the most risk (to at least be monitored for pests/risks) and prioritise based on

what would be most effective based on available funding and applying for grants as needed for targeted work.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Instead of banning completely, perhaps a schedule of some kind could be established. Motorised vehicles are only used between set hours (with someone to monitor this enforcement) as well as signage about why there is a schedule and risks motorised vehicles may pose to the lake's ecology.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate change is an inevitable event that will have large repercussions if steps are not taken to mitigate current and future issues. We have already seen the flooding event (due to the lack of stormwater infrastructure and an unnatural amount of rainfall) which damaged both people and the environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More awareness of what work is currently going on to protect the environment as well as highlighting special species that are closer than people think. geckos they could find in the local park, fish they find while swimming, and moths they might find in their backyard. Highlighting that we already have a connection with nature being in our backyard and encouraging people to open their eyes and see how they're doing a little (like having a trap in their backyard) can make a world of difference.

Is there an email or database where people can upload photos of species they are uncertain of to get help with identifying potential exotics and where they are?

A lot of people have opinions, particularly about rules and things that might prevent them from doing what they like. But for the natural environment, the fight is worth it.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #173

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There's no excuse for not desexing cats. We need to cultivate a culture of responsible pet ownership. You shouldn't be able to own one without it at least being desexed (and preferably microchipped).

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. As well as protecting wildlife, this should just be the norm, so that if peole can't afford that, they don't have pets. We need to reduce the number of unwanted animals in the community.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I agree with this in theory, but I don't see how it can actually be enforced unless you insist that people keep their cats indoors only? You can't control where a cat goes. Even fences don't necessarily keep them in. You can try making them wear bells, but that doesn't always work either, they can often manage to get rid of them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There is no need to take your cat away with you for the weekend. Dogs maybe, but not cats. They're too likely to get freaked out and go awol if they are outside of their familiar territory.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

That shouldn't be an excuse not to do it, and some people - especially pensioners - really need the companionship of a cat and will be responsible owners but may struggle to afford it. However, generally people should be willing to pay for it if they can afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I do want to see wildlife as protected as possible but don't want to see the council insist on cats as only being indoors

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This just makes sense, especially considering the other issues we have with various pest species being introduced this way.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We want to keep our marine ecosystems as pristine and natural as possible.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know much about this issue.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

#173

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #175

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Highly populated areas shouldn't

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you want to own a cat, you should be able to afford it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

We don't want more unnecessary red tape

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

We don't want more unnecessary red tape

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

We don't want more unnecessary red tape

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, the natural environment is better at taking care of itself than we can

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #190

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is well known that cats prey on our birds, lizards and even pekapeka, so reducing the numbers of these predators would be great.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Like dogs are, it will mean that identification of a cat will be a simple process.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It will mean that they won't be out roaming the neighbourhood and bush areas to predate on our native species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

It would be better if there are no cats on these islands at all.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More social media around the groups that already exist and the positive impact they are making on the increase of our native species due to the removal of pest predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

So that the introduced pest seaweeds will not spread further.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

They also need to make sure the marine reserves are not allowed to have commercial fishing in there!!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
If we want to restore our lakes back to what they once were we need to start now.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes but the amount of weeds that have taken over since the floods is crazy! I'm not sure how this will be able to be kept under control.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More social media about the negative impact the exotic species are having, eg before and after photos.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #195

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Isn't this obvious? I can't believe it isn't already required.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Seems impossible to enforce or do practically, it's fine if cats start off as indoor cats but you can't suddenly change their territory. That's cruel.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Surely this is the case already???

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you have a cat you should have the resources for all medical needs and if not planning to breed it then it's cruel to the cat to no desex. Also obvious risk of wild cats breeding.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I don't think cats should be allowed in conservation areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

STOP SPRAYING PESTICIDES!!!! It is so short sighted and closed minded to think spraying pest plants doesn't have a wider impact. You need to look at how effective it is on the areas where they're getting away... and stop spraying the areas where three are none (roadsides.)

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

There is no way to enforce this. You need to do a rahui or prevent people dropping anchors in vulnerable places (and only use moorings.)

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I have no idea what this means or what it is referring to. Did you check your questions on a lay person before sending this out. If you mean pest plants then see answer above. I think pesticides are used WAY too liberally. I know they can be helpful sometimes but only if there are definitely pest plants there and there are no other options.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

How is this something you're "consulting" with public about... surely you know if you are the experts. This is pretty painful beuracracy and the only people answering it are going to be people who have time (not me usually but I happen to be at home sick). Go out and talk to communities. Get counsellors to. Listen when people complain.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

STOP SPRAYING TOXIC PESTICIDES which kill everything!!! and harm biodiversity!!!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #202

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

People can enjoy a domestic cat without a need for having kittens. Cats that haven't been desexed are a nuisance. When the females go on heat they attract males that howl and fight and pee.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Good to keep track but not sure if the city can afford it. Hard to police as well with the number of irresponsible cat&dog owners, as Auckland is turning into a banana republic.... Fix poverty to deal with irresponsible behaviours....

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other

Waiheke Island Other

Tell us why

I do not support locking up cats. It is against their natural behaviour. Then ban cats alltogether

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Good way to manage and humaine

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

see above

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Unrealistic objective but please stay away from poisons! Ban glyphosate from public sales as well as road verges, wildlife suffers, especially bees. Do not introduce 1080 for the same reasons! Stop fluoridation of the public water supply, it ends up in waterways and ocean and kills aquatic life.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not a boat owner

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

But first look at nature's balance. Example the kinna barrens caused by overfishing. Where has all the kelp gone?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

I would rather see money going to things like dealing with excess nutrients first

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not a boat owner

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no idea what that would look like

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

no

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #217

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should be phased out from these areas

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #218

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide autonomy to established local community pest free groups to enable them to effectively support the common goal, this includes access to council owned land. Stop being a barrier.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #226

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am a responsible dog owner and we have to abide by these rules so should cat owners

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as aboe

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

should not be allowed pets unless you can care for them properly

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

as per the statement to help prevent spread of pests to protect our envioronment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #232

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Huia Trapping Group

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no good reason moraly or scientifically to allow cats whether pet, feral or unhomed to be left intact and to breed. This only fuels the issues we are currently left with. This would also prevent unwanted animals from being produced, remove the burden of rehoming these cats. Offshore islands and areas of significant biodiversity should have no new cats introduced.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Like dogs cats should managed the same. Revenue could be gathered to help cover costs associated with managing cats. It also helps deter those who are unable to afford to own cats from doing so.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Although for Auckland mainland this might be troublesome to manage I agree with it in principal. Perhaps at minimum a cat curfew for Auckland mainland except areas with significant biodiversity where complete cat containment should be maintained.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support

Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

This sounds like it would be very hard to manage.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

For exiting cat population yes. For new cats NO. If you cannot meet this cost you should not be considering having a companion animal.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Community groups working in areas with populations of feral cats in park land should be given access to control these animals.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes. At present regional parks are proving impossible to deal with and have been for quite some number of years. Instead of working with highly experienced pest control groups they only discourage and inhibit their efforts. Work with the groups not against! People power is the only way forward.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems logical in reducing spread.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes in principal but would need more detail for further support.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #235

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To keep the stray population under control

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

As a cat owner i would find this difficult for both ourselves and our cat. I support them being contained at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Finance can be a barrier for some.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #236

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a huge predator to our native birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As anove

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I would support just unknown how to implement

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Improved accessibility will improve outcomes

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #237

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #241

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats will help reduce the number of feral cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce the negative impact of cats on native animals and insects.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If implementing a rule that will cost residents money, some assistance at the start is fair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Set up more community trapping and rewilding groups like Wellington does.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. More native planting. All berms and parks should be planted. Reduce the grass from areas that aren't playing fields and plant native trees. This would also reduce mowing costs.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #269

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are too difficult to contain on your property, unless they are a specific house band cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Adopt the learnings from Predator Free Mirimar in Wellington and start applying on Mainland Auckland

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Yes. Whilst predator free 2050 projects are valuable, deer and other ungulates cause just as much if not more damage to our indigenous biodiversity. Especially up the Awhitu Peninsular and South Head parts of Auckland. Like cats, I understand there are mixed views in the communities about controlling / eradicating deer populations, but this needs to be addressed if we are serious about protecting our indigenous biodiversity.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #275

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I imagine there are some NZ threatened species in almost all Akld suburbs, but the practicality of monitoring & enforcing cat desexing across whole Akld urban area would seem difficult or unworkable??

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

See my previous response re desexing.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

See previous answer

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Logical & reduces threat.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Self-evident- desexing was $200-300 when we had ours done 10 years ago...imagine is far more now & for those people struggling to feed families, desexing cat/s would be way down list of priorities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Put live capture bounty on them. Catch cats & give to SPCA/similar. If I chipped, dispose of/euthanase, if chipped, contact/fine owner...maybe have 1-2 warnings before fine?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Prioritise keeping existing predator free islands same status, then work to eradicate on other islands. Having Gr Barrier pest free would be difficult, but enormous achievement...?!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Self-evident.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Maybe...how many lakes are there we are talking about? Start with smaller, less used by public lakes 1st?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Self-evident. Plenty of ocean around/near Tomorata...use your boat in ocean.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Somewat...but climate change hysteria is overblown, & needs rational response.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No now- good job. 👍

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #279

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a major predator of our native wildlife and unless someone is a breeder they have no good reason for not desexing them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping cats make it easier to keep track of people's companion animals versus unowned cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

These islands should be cat free

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be licensed like dogs.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems like a sensible precaution

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

agree that it is sensible limit control to these areas, as too difficult to control beyond small localised scale. Caulerpa has spread beyond anything more than this and money should be spent on other high priority biosecurity risks.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Would be great to improve water clarity and improve biodiversity at other lakes

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Support due to the rare vegetation and birds at Lake Tomorata

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #306

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Feral cats threaten wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To determine if a cat is feral or not.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To limit cat numbers

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No new cats should be allowed in sensitive areas so eventually they are cat free.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Grandfather out cats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #487

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Any unwanted cat litters have the potential to end up as strays or feral cats. Every cat should have a lap.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats must not be allowed to wander. This will be a good way to manage this.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely. Roaming cats are free to hunt our native wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

With privilege comes responsibility. If you are fortunate to live on one of these amazing islands, you cannot own a cat. Waiheke has a significant population, and humans need companions. In this situation, it will be acceptable to own a cat, however, they must be contained within the property.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Every cat must be desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It's imperative that cats be contained. There should be stricter rules around this in SEA's.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area must be prioritised as it services the recreational needs of all of Auckland. Setting aside a significant area such as the heart proposed by Te Kawerau a Maki would provide a private area for wildlife to flourish and spill over into all the areas that people can recreate in. This will become an amazing showcase and experience for all visitors to the ranges.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, our built environment should be built in sympathy with natural flowpaths and water ways. Of great importance is ensuring that our native wildlife have robust populations to stand against the increased pressures they will soon face. We must prioritise looking after our environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Spending money on eradicating pests is well spent, as it is cheaper to do this than to bring back multiple species from the brink later on, or worse, losing them. Once populations are seriously at risk, they've also lost genetic diversity and would be more vulnerable overall.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #604

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Key to reducing unwanted kittens, leading to the dumping of animals and establishment of feral colonies.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Allows for follow up with owners for enforcement of rules

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduces risk of injury or death to domestic pets, reduces impacts of cats to the natural environment and increases the efficiency of effective control of unowned cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduces risk of loss, injury or death to pet cats, ensures that the responsibility of protecting pets and the environment remains within island communities

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Council must show leadership in reducing the environmental and animal welfare impacts of unwanted cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More education on the ability of current technology and tools to achieve a predator-free landscape and what is needed to move beyond backyard trapping to regional-scale predator freedom.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Simple biosecurity

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to ensure regional leadership in responding to threats in these areas rather than relying on central government who may have competing priorities.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Need to ensure that limited resources are invested only in high-priority lakes or those where a measureable difference can be achieved.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Simple solution to the issue and still allows many opportunities for less harmful recreation on and around the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #621

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are PESTS. We should be clear that pest-free will have to include roaming cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Let's massively reduce the cat population

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats should be in catios or in houses. No free-roaming cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Ban cats on all offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to desex your pest, don't own it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats should be chipped, fully contained and neutered. Cats in NZ should be grandfathered and phased out

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Control and eradicate all pest animals, including cats

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes of course

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Public education to persuade people to value native species and realise that pets and wildlife are often incompatible

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #622

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats threaten native fauna everywhere

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats should not be on these islands at all

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Let pwt owners pay. Council rangers should confiscate un-neutered cars

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I don't want to protect cats. They don't belong in NZ

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Do whatever is necessary to eliminate aquatic pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #624

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are invasive animals that prey on native birds and reptiles

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Cats should be phased out on these Gulf islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Why should we pay for lazy pet owners?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Phase out cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Environmentally and economically necessary

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #625

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are devastating to native wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I'd like to see cat ownership drastically reduced. It's a convenient pet, perceived as low effort but the adverse effects of cats are massive

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Auckland Council needs to take drastic measures.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

There shoukd be no cats on these islands - islands should be wildlife sanctuaries

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can afford a cat you can afford to neuter it. Otherwise give it up

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Why should we protect cats? They are not native and cause nuisance to non-cat owners by defecating and invading their properties

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Take a hard line on cats

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Go hard on this. You'll get lots of opposition from cat lovers who don't care about native fauna

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #632

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Our endemic birds and reptiles need to be protected

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If you're responsibly looking after your pet, then there needs to be a way of getting your animal back to you should it be lost or taken illegally.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

See answer to first question.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Because hopefully they know and care about their environment whereas not necessarily the case for casual visitors.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

While it may be expensive to begin with, it pays to get it done quickly so that very soon there will be few unsexed animals around.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education is the key. Won't happen by force, need to get people to see the benefits.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

How would you monitor this with all the boaties in our region?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

YES because it would offer a test of systems and procedures that had best efficacy.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It's an ecosystem. So, in theory nothing is worth less than anything else.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Thinking of how to monitor compliance with the ban?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, no choice. Every night on the news there is another shocking reminder of what towns & cities all over the world are experiencing.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Citizen science. Use initiatives like the highly successful schoolkid contest to get as many moth plants in a set period with a prize for highest number. Proud to say a neighbors young lad won this contest!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #639

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Good to protect native species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners should be responsible and simple rules / compliance makes sure they are

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect all native species this is the best solution - works in places in Australia

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

they live there

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

cost

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats are a luxury for some that harm native species which has an impact on where we all live

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the good work. Volunteers would like places to stay when contributing.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Not hard ask

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

cost

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

cost

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Healthly lake is first

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, good idea

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #643

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

You do it for dogs, surely you also do it for cats which are the next most common pets. Helps reduce feral cat pops for sure.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Helps people keep track of their own pets and for people to recognise a cat is not feral as not all of them wear collars etc.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Good for offshore islands where birds are thriving. Not too sure how enforceable this would be on mainland Auckland.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

No point enforcing desexing if you don't support people doing it - less compliance that way.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Good to see you are making a start.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Good. If you were a nurse working with an infectious in hospital you wouldn't not wash your hands before moving on to another, uninfected patient. Same same.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - just look at how many properties Auckland Council has to buy back and all the flood related repairs that have happened and those that are yet to happen...

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #663

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are long overdue the same rules and regulations we place on other domestic pets for conservation and cat welfare reasons. It is only cuture/tradition that currently dictates the selfcentered, shortsighted and irresponsible way in which cats are generally 'owned'.

Like any domestic animal, their wellbeing and impacts (on wildlife and other people/pets) is the responsibility of rhe owner which currently, is entirely neglected by those who allow their cats to free roam, wreaking havoc on wildlife, getting injured and killed, and shitting all over my property.

De-sexing is an ESSENTIAL tool in controlling the population and working towards a cat-free environment and managed domestic cat population in domestic containment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If they're not registered how can we ever get a handle on the extent of this problem.

If they have to be chipped then we can proactively and accurately remove unowned cats from the population.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As previous comments.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

We should aim for no cats being allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

No one should own a cat unless they can afford to look after it...moving fwd this needs to include desexing, chipping and containment.

Those owning cats now, without sufficient resources, should be assisted perhaps.

Going fwd only chipped and de sexed cats should be available to own.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be eradicated from all but the domestic environment...they should be contained indoors/catio/leashed at all times - Auckland wide (country wide). There should be no exceptions.

We should not allow cats on/in important wildlife islands/areas as all and cat owners living on/in such areas should not be allowed to replace their current cats at all, ideally but certainly should be subject to strictest controls and scrutiny.

We are living in 21st Century, not the 18th. We know very well what a devastating mess our country's biodiversity/environment is in, and the role of cats in that mess. It's long overdue that we took responsibility and act accordingly.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Aotea, Kawau, Waiheke, Rakino, Ponui

Proactively include cats, pigs, ferrets and hedgehogs.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The biosecurity issue here is part of a much bigger issue...that being the vast, irresponsible and largely unmanaged daily plundering of our oceans by both commercial and recreational fishers.

Additional cleaning rules may help raise awareness but I doubt they'll make any significant difference until real changes are made to who/how/why our seas are exploited/accessed.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I just don't know whether it's feasible...but sure, give ut a go...

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater is our most devastated habitat type. Long exploited/destroyed and neglected in conservation terms.

As above, we need a systematic and sweeping review and change in how our rivers and lakes are viewed in order to make great changes to how they are accessed/used/abused.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Nothing to add, it's a no brainer.

You should ban all motor boats on all lakes.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, of course...because no-one is doing anything about the climate issue and it's only gonna get worse.

Need to review how we live along and manage our coastline especially. Restore coastal mangroves and wetlands and floodplains etc instead of continually fighting to control what cannot be controlled with artificial defences.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Facilitate easier access to things people can do themselves...most people won't do what isn't easy and convenient.

Weed bins - more of them and more frequent.

Subsidised weed control in sensitive areas.

Place greater responsibility on land owners/users...especially big organisations like Watercare, Eke Panuku and Auckland Transport who are, ironically, CCOs and I'd be surprised if any is taking adequate responsibility for pest control (or other environmental issues) on the land they manage/own/develop.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #689

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Should be part of the cost of owning a cat

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #916

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I do trapping in the Waitakere ranges and feral cats are real problem here

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just seeing community posts show that people are constantly finding stray cats or losing their cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I constantly have other peoples cats messing in my vegetable garden. I do not wish to be unnecessarily exposed to Toxoplasmosis which is a common infection cats spread.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

All these Islands should be pushing to predator free / including cats if we wish to help all our highly threatened shore nesting species from extinction

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The cost of finding homes for an every increasing cat population explosion would be far greater.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Have a cap on the amount of cats people can own (just like our dog laws).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council should Land Covenants on all property sold within a specified distance to the shore which bans cat ownership.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The cost for the removal of Caulerpa seaweed that spreads to new areas could really blow out otherwise.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All ecological and cultural Marine ecosystems should be valued highly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boats can completely disrupt not only nature but also spoil the enjoyment for many people who are there to enjoy nature. Motor boats might give a few people pleasure but it comes at a cost of spoiling it for many.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

100% I have personally seen the spread of weeds carried down stream from cyclone Gabrielle.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make sure contractors working for council are encouraged and trained to identify new areas exposed to weed species break outs and to inform land owners that allow the spreading of highly noxious weeds from their property of their responsibility. Most pest weed species

start from neighbouring gardens. Where problem plants are identified, make sure garden centres are banned from selling them.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #928

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Impacts of cats on environment is terrible. We need to control their impact.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's a start but not a massive help in stopping them preying on native species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Ideally yes. Need novel ways to ensure this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Need to think about this more in terms of implications

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds great

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Trap and kill wild cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Very mcuh so.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Considering a significant bulk of our area is ocean - there is next to nothing about protection of marine habitats. We are the seabird capital of eth world, we have the worlds most endangered dolphin, a resident whale population - where is the celebration of that and a path forward for protection?

We need more done in this space

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #935

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to native species. All cats should be registered chipped, chipped and contained. Only registered breeders should be allowed to breed under strict conditions. Ban all cat sales except through authorised dealers. Cats should be banned with 5km of a SEA, National Parks and Regional parks, conservation areas

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to native species. All cats should be registered chipped, chipped and contained. Only registered breeders should be allowed to breed under strict conditions. Ban all cat sales except through authorised dealers. Cats should be banned with 5km of a SEA, National Parks and Regional parks, conservation areas

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to native species. All cats should be registered chipped, chipped and contained. Only registered breeders should be allowed to breed under strict conditions. Ban all cat sales except through authorised dealers. Cats should be banned with 5km of a SEA, National Parks and Regional parks, conservation areas

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to native species. All cats should be registered chipped, chipped and contained. Only registered breeders should be allowed to breed under strict conditions. Ban all cat sales except through authorised dealers. Cats should be banned with 5km of a SEA, National Parks and Regional parks, conservation areas

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats are a threat to native species. All cats should be registered chipped, chipped and contained. Only registered breeders should be allowed to breed under strict conditions. Ban all cat sales except through authorised dealers. Cats should be banned with 5km of a SEA, National Parks and Regional parks, conservation areas

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Eradicate Wallabies and pest birds - mynah etc

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

AC should enforce eradication of weed on all (private) properties adjacent to regional parks. AT and all other Council Controlled Orgsanisations should fund and eradicate weeds on their properites. Building developers, land banks should be required to keep their land (property) pest free and weed free and be subject to substantial penalities for infrengement.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If we don't act we will regret it

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, yes, yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #955

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are the main killers of birds and lizards, moths and butterflies - anything that moves. They have become as damaging as possums, rats and rabbits.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If the cat is not chipped it needs to be treated the same as dogs = one week in the pound for the owner to retrieve and then euthanised if not re-homed. Any diseased or injured cat with no chip to be euthanised.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Constant daily Lost Cats. Distressed owners as cat has roamed. Daily road kills of cats. Caterwailing at night and cat fights. If not found they go wild and kill birds to survive.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No cats should be on off shore islands. Then genuine rat control will be needed but birds will get some relief.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

IF you can not afford to desex that means you can not afford a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

A Council initiative supporting local businesses to erect pet retaining fences and boundary electric fences.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Local businesses, especially restaurants to be checked for rat and mouse problems - especially all waste made inaccessible to pests.

Community initiatives set up and monitored. Many hands make light(er) work.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Help stop the spread. Awareness is a weapon. Encourage boat owners to help with the issues regarding weeds.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The Hauraki Gulf has been over fished and is out of balance. Kina sea urchins need to be hauled up and marketed. Crayfish and mussels need to be reintroduced. The caulerpa weed needs to be a huge Auckland-wide community initiative. Calling all hands on deck.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Farming needs to be assisted with riparian planting. Drainage needs to be set up appropriately. Any community initiative that can help needs to be set up and monitored. All waterways are important. Pest management is essential. Communities need to feel they are included in management and it is not all up to the invisible "they".

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I do not do this so should not suggest banning it but if boating can cause destruction - which seems obvious - then there needs to be some control.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. With the current knowledge of where to best divert flood waters - this may help.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Control Mynah. They are a vicious invader of nests.

Each area has specific invasive weeds. Public notice boards locally and monthly initiatives would help.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #963

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

To stop excess breeding and strays.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that those not may be destroyed if found wandering or wild

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have seen cats with kereru in their mouths and preying on nesting or fledgling birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats often run away when on holiday and join the wild ones. Many of these islands have wildlife vulnerable to cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Wild cats, especially in forest parks need to be trapped and destroyed.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I believe we need to alter DNA eg so possums can't breed. Doing it as we are is pretty hopeless with the likes of wallaby, rabbits, possums, pigs etc.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We will loose our sealife diversity and many fish and shellfish will starve.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes as it will only get worse.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #981

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To better control numbers and prevent proliferation of strays, and also to curtail bad behaviour of mating cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help authorities determine whether a cat is owned or feral.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Trespassing cats are a great nuisance: they damage property, foul gardens, kill birds, and generally interfere with the quiet enjoyment of one's property.

Additionally cats (including pets) are predators, and if they get into a conservation area they kill native animals.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

There is no legitimate reason to take a cat to an island unless you live there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat ownership is a discretionary activity and it should not fall to ratepayers to subsidise irresponsible cat owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Currently, cats have the right to trespass on private property. This means that (in some circumstances) a property owner cannot set up kill traps to control feral cats, because of the risk that an owned cat will stray into those traps. Council should introduce a local bill to parliament to remove the right of cats to trespass, putting the onus on each cat's owner to ensure it is safely contained on their property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

This is a worthy goal, but public access and use of public spaces should be prioritised. Precautionary approaches to conservation issues should be avoided.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not a fisherman or recreational boater, so I am unsure on this one. However the proposed rule seems onerous, given that it may be futile to defeat this invasive weed.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

As above, unsure on tradeoff between potentially onerous rules and possibly futile attempt to control invasive species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

As above, unsure on tradeoff between potentially onerous rules and possibly futile attempt to control invasive species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Public land (e.g. lakes) is for the use of the public. Banning established activities in public places reduces the utility of those places to the public, and should be avoided.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. Environmental problems should be prioritised based on their severity and the benefit to the public, not based on the underlying cause. For example a weed control programme should be undertaken based on a cost/benefit analysis, irrespective of whether the presence of the weeds is attributable to climate change or some other factor.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #993

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Ae

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1000

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are already an abundance of stray, wild and uncared for cats in Auckland. We need to control the population to protect our native species, and also ensure all cats are cared for well. Inforcing mandatory pet desexed cats is one way to do that.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I do support this, to help responsible pet ownership however cost will prove a barrier for many.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Start with these areas first and monitor the impact before implementing more widely. Will be very expensive to control and need to get more buy in from pet owners first. That might be easier to achieve if you can demonstrate efficacy in controlled study area first.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Why would anyone else need to take their cat?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It will help make it happen. Cost will be the main barrier preventing people from doing it. If we want compliance, we need to remove barriers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Help people to understand why this needs to happen. Good communication will help compliance.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Help home owners understand what they can do to contribute and what risks there are when we let pests thrive without any efforts to control them.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This seaweed is a risk to our marine eco system. If this is the best way to control it, then we need to do it.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We rely on the marine eco system health for many aspects of our life. We must protect it.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Water way health is critical and fundamental we must protect it

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Water way health is critical and fundamental we must protect it

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Public awareness on why these matters are important and the urgency is needed, more people have no idea

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1010

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

There should be allowances made for people who breed cats responsibly with exceptions for breeds known to be voracious hunters eg Maine coons, or wanderers. Cats are companion animals and can be trained. Keeping cats inside at night and proper feeding is important. Cats control rats where baiting is not possible. Where it is possible to eliminate rats keeping of cats should be phased out.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Basic pet care and responsibility

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Could give people already killing domestic cats more agency

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

People should be able to take their cat with them if visiting or holidaying where there are already cats and where they can contain their pet.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Obviously the more cats that are desexed the less unwanted cats there will be

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keeping cats inside at night, especially in the evening and early morning.

Animals communicate telepathically, encourage pet owners to practice this. Our society has discredited the power of positive thought (love) but there is sound science supporting this. Cats can be trained and contribute to the control of rats and other pests

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Tree/forrest protection. The RMA does not protect ngahere/rakau MÄ ori or others species in regenerating areas or where these species are the only established trees present. The fewer habitats there are for endangered fauna the harder it is to protect them.

Trapping and baiting programs must continue to be supported

Research must continue to be supported

The council must not promulgate unfounded theories or, conscious or unconscious bias around these issues

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Boat operation in general needs cleaning up

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Marine reserves show us what the moana was and can be like, why wouldnâ€™t we want to

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more lakes and waterways that are free of pests the easier it becomes to control them and grow and protect indigenous species

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I do not visit this lake but motorised boats and jet skis are a nuisance and a risk to everyone including the owners on lakes and rivers

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Obviously. Where to start? Mass housing and the covering of natural waterways has devastated people and environments.

I am aware that in the Waitakere foothills, Swanson, RÄ nui, Woodside Rd, Lincoln Rd area and into the harbour millions has been spent compensating home owners, demolishing homes and reinstating roads all because of Councils lack of care in granting building consents - bad town planning.

Upstream you have intensive housing, downstream you have devastation.

When you put culverts over water holes and streams in extreme weather conditions the water has nowhere to go except back upstream.

When 95% of a housing complex is covered in concrete the stormwater has to go somewhere.

Unless you can put the environment and people before money you are wasting your time

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Support the reinstatement of changes to the RMA to protect ngahere and trees in general that this government scrapped

Protect trees in public parks and on private property

When we built our home in the Waitakere ranges there were guidelines and rules, there were inspections, there were stringent geological requirements and a strong public perception of the eco council stance.

Bring back local councils who are in touch with their communities or demand the review of the RMA to allow our local board to have a say

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1265

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I agree they should all be desexed but think public buy in will be hard - best to stage it.

Also - might be able to develop a system that allows folks to have cats responsibly.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that unregistered animals can be removed from the environment

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the safety and health of the animals as well as everyone else. Toxo! cars!

Also for Maui dolphins. ridiculous that they are allowed to roam freely - no other animal has such latitude.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Really think all cats should be remove from islands - but certainly should not be adding any new ones.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is a large barrier and would have real positive effects.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Include cats in the plan.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

good safety measure - but seems like it will be hard to enforce.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think to no do so would mean far greater expense - and damage - at a later date.

We will pay for this one way or the other. The question is only when and how much it will cost.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1290

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I love cats but also our wildlife. This needs to be phased in though: keeping previously outdoor cats inside is difficult and cruel, whereas kittens raised indoors are happy there

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Stop being afraid to use aerial 1080 in the waitakere ranges. It would be much more effective than the current bait stations

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1457

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1496

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1529

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1704

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Easier to find a owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1705

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Bring cats to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1706

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Get pets back to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1707

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1708

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

So owners do not abandon pets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1709

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Control disease of cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1959

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Building resilience helps safeguard food security through stable ecosystems.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1960

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Resilient ecosystems provide natural flood control.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1961

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate resilience reduces the impact of habitat destruction.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1962

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Resilient systems support greater biodiversity.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2354

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This needs to be done so shouldn't be dependent on the financial situation of the cat owner.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More new subdivisions should have "cat ban" covenants. Especially if they are near sensitive environments.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not sure how practical this will be to achieve.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2356

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats are not desexed, we will always have feral cats and more domestic cats than are actually wanted. Unwanted kittens are not cared for and will endure suffering, in addition to the harm caused by predation of Taonga species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If all domestic cats can be identified, then feral cats can be humanely disposed of. If identified cats continue to cause harm, their owners can be encouraged to manage their pet more considerately.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly efficient predators and kill native birds. If we are getting on top of rat and mice control, they will kill more native birds unless they are kept safely (and comfortably for them) at home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Keep your cat at your home!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to solve this problem, so funding is essential.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Itâ€™s better for everyone if those who want cat companions look after them carefully and considerately at their own home. Their right to own a cat should not infringe on my right to enjoy native birds in my garden, and to not have my garden used as a cat toilet.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We should do our utmost to protect our marine environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The earlier pests are controlled the less expensive it is in the long term (assuming control is successful)

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

As above

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Our environment is in crisis, any measure to protect it should be taken.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

A monitoring system for the detection of highly invasive pests so that they are controlled as early in their invasion as possible. There are such systems (eg iNaturalist) so support of these and new systems should be continued.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2357

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are far too many stray and abandoned cats so no need for most people to have cats that could have litters. Our cats were strays from a shelter. As a condition of adopting them was that they be neutered and tags which wasn't any hardship to us or the cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Sensible idea, ours are.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I love cats and part of their charm is they do what they like and go off and have adventures but decide to stay with you. I'm not sure I'd want to own a cat if it had to be caged.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Taking cats on a trip is bonkers and risks the loss of the cat, so i have no objections to limitations/restrictions on it

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

It's part of owing a cat to have it done. I'd rather fine folks if they don't do it but waiver the fine if they provide proof of it being done within a certain period.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I understand the damage they cause but locked up cats doesn't appeal to me...

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems a sensible thing to do

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting things for the future is a good idea

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds sensible

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

If it's a public lake then the public should be able to enjoy it.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Things are only going to get worse so yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2405

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's logical and starts to follow current dog laws. Better welfare for cats and wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not sure if registration is needed - what are you paying for? Microchipping, yes. Helps cat welfare, makes people take more ownership of their cats. Helps cats who are lost/stolen. Encourages responsible pet ownership, not casual ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same laws as dogs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Cat owners should be able to afford vet care, just like dog owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Start with mandatory desexing and microchipping first. Not sure if cats need to be registered like dogs - there are no cat parks. Microchipping will allow for tracking owners. Keeping cats on your property may need a gradual approach.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Free traps for public! So everyone can have one in their back yard. Someone to show you how to safely use it or good resources to show this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure how that would work practically with public boats. Yes for commercial boats.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what that means.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2409

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have worked on desexing programs in the Pacific. Desexing is the only way to manage feral animal population. It is preventative in nature. Also in the last few years native animals are finally making a comeback after much time and expense. Cats decimate native animals.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Animal ownership is a responsibility not a right. Further stray animals if found have greater opportunity to be returned to their owner.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pushes responsibility onto the owner. I have a cat and it doesn't get to stray

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

These islands are a bastion for nz wildlife. Transportation increases risks of cat escape, threatening the work that has already been done.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you want a cat be prepared to be responsible for it. Spend that money on conservation.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communication strategies regarding management of cat population should be focused on the conservation wins in the last few years matched against the damage that cats cause. Stronger regulations are also required.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Stronger fines for those found to breaching biosecurity measures.

Increase trap/bait stations

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Pushes responsibility to the personal.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I would prefer to see the council take a coordinating approach with local iwi and communities to ensure ownership

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

would prefer to see the council take a coordinating approach with local iwi and communities to ensure ownership

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The lake is of value to those who don't own a boat also.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Once lost cannot get back.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More regulation and fines who breach. Sick of lazy people not being responsible. Hit them where it hurts. It's a privilege to live in NZ not a right.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2429

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are uncontrolled and free to roam, to manage numbers they must be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They need to be controlled similar to dogs, any lost cats can then be returned to owners with a warning to keep them controlled or risk fine.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats in my neighbourhood are absolute pests and I live in the Waitakere Ranges, damage our garden by defecating in our food, forever seeing lost cats post on Facebook as they roam and unknown damage they cause. Nuisance to our flock of hens by jumping at fencing. I could go on.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island | Do not support

Tell us why

No cats on islands, unnecessary.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you choose to have a pet, you must pay for the right.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them locked up at night and keep on your property. We need to follow the lead of more sensible councils like Victoria in Australia as an example â€œ If your cat (even if it is identified) wanders onto another person's property more than once, it may be seized and impounded. Council can issue an order to stop your cat trespassing and if you don't comply you can be fined. Some Councils require cats to be confined to their owner's property during certain hours.â€

Changes need to be made.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Start a pest free zone from Waitakere coast working into the suburbs, you will find a lot of the community will self fund pest control in there property if a strategic approach is lead by council.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Critical this occurs

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Focus on Auckland first where most impact can occur,

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Awareness campaign

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Council needs to control privet on public land would be a good start,

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2474

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We must stop cats from breeding to save our much more important native birds and lizards.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that microchipped cats can be returned to their owners and others destroyed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the ideal, though a cat can still kill birds and lizards on its own property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Will help with goal of protecting native fauna.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This will help break the cycle of unwanted kittens leading to dumping and more ferals.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Promote cat-free streets/ zones / suburbs / whole towns.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

1 Remove ALL cats from offshore islands.

2 Create Zealandia-style predator-proof sanctuaries in major towns and cities for protection and halo effects.

3 Intensive trapping in suitable peninsular sites (Miramar example).

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Logical/obvious/ no-brainer

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Needs clear leadership by someone, Council likely the best candidate.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Again needs to be a team effort. Whoever the lead agency is, they will need adequate funding.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Sounds like a good idea. If the region has 72 lakes, prioritising conservation in a few of them sounds like another no-brainer.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Increase penalties for disobeying laws.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2658

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stop unwanted kittens, nasty toms. But - cat breeders are very expensive - and I'd always prefer mixed breed cat. So how would one buy a regular domestic kitten??

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In theory a good idea - but I don't trust the council's intent, and concerned it would turn into revenue making to pay for registration.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is cruelty to cats. Cats should never be contained for extended periods of time.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Many people would like to desex cats, but prohibited by the cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Bells on collars. Cats are also good for pest management and catching mice and rats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

A lot more possum traps in council reserves across Akl. - not just the 'big environment areas'. Or people come and check traps on private property free or very subsidized.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't own a boat so unsure of the logistics around this, to make a comment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I've never heard of lake tomorata so not sure

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think it should be taken into acct when urban planning and/or development but not a top priority

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continue education on pests. Not all exotic species are bad!

And support behind getting rid of them. No good telling ppl to get rid of a pest plants etc but not educating how/where/when/who can help

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2704

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Some may have valid reason for breeding

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cost involved and what is the benefit? Likely to prevent good pet ownership if they can't afford the microchip

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It's totally unrealistic to demand a cat to stay on a property. Impossible unless they are kept indoors permanently.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can go on holiday and owners have a vested interest in not losing them! So there is no need for this.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Funding required elsewhere

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More promotion of rat trapping in back yards. Make it cheaper and easier to do for all Aucklanders.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems a simple thing to ask for, makes more sense than the current measures of banning anchoring.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Support as long as it doesnâ€™t interfere with the needs of people who use the area for recreation. For example if this requires banning people from the area I do not support.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, itâ€™s not clear what exactly this means. Give us examples of specific projects you could do for this.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

1 take a science based approach

2 consult public before making plans and decisions that affect the rights of Aucklanders to actually enjoy the nature.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2706

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2715

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing animals is better for their health, will limit the amount of stray and unwanted animals, prevent the flooding of unwanted kittens into rescues so those resources can be put to other use and prevent families from being overloaded with the cost of caring for animals that they simply cannot afford (and in many cases go on to dump).

There is also simply no the need for someone, other then a registered breeder, to keep their animal from being desexed. It is about responsible animal ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is about responsible ownership. If you are prepared to have a cat, then you should be prepared to register it. It allows cats to be scanned and returned to owners should they be lost or in an emergency situation.

It also allows for the owners of a cat that is going into undesired areas the opportunity to be contacted and the right action then taken e.g. the owner takes the correct steps to keep that animal closer to home.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

What funding will be provided to owners to assist with the correct fencing that is required to keep a cat on a property? Keep a cat inside a property is not as simple as one would do with a dog.

Although i support this from the aspect of my own cats safety, i don't see how this can be enforced without the correct fencing put in place and who pays for that?

I do not support making cats indoor pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Provided that information is clearly stated i see no issue with not allowing cats onto GBI and Kawau Island. This will help support the native wildlife.

If all other provisions i.e. desexing and registering are followed, coupled with responsible cat ownership, i see no issue to not allow cats onto the other two islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Initiating council laws and regulations is a council decision. If you put it in place and remove the owners choice about desexing their cats, then you must provide financial support.

I fully support making desexing and registering free and would be happy to have this covered by council rates.

When desexing of animals is simply the best way to control the cat population, and through that the flow on affects, why would you not put financial measures in place to see it done. If you can waste money on installing "speed cushions", then surely you can find the money to implement free desexing. Ask yourself what the biggest priority is.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I fully support the Trap, Neuter, Release scheme and think more funding sound be provided to the groups that implement this. Implemented with a good cat ownership scheme

(desexing/registration), this will ensure that the numbers of kittens born each year drops. Over time, the ct population and cat colony numbers drop. It is humane. It gets results.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Dogs also need to be addressed when it comes to providing safe environments for our native wildlife.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I would like to see Auckland Council's action plan prior to supporting.

I think peoples use of our water ways also needs to be addressed.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

You can also consider some people pests. A lack of respect for these areas also contribute to people causing damage.

What is being done in this regard?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I think consideration should be given to banning motorised boats to more NZ lakes.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely. You are naive to think that climate change does not have an effect on our natural environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

When was the last time you saw a bug get squished on your car windscreen?

Native or not, don't you consider it alarming just how much of the natural world is disappearing before you eyes? Humans contribute to this. So yes, whilst i understand the importance of addressing and taking action with pests and their affects on our natural environment, shouldn't we also be addressing the biggest pest of all? Us.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3116

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It can be hard and expensive to fence in a cat

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Depends on the cost to the ratepayer

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3145

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Having pets - cats dogs etc is a privilege and a responsibility. The threat cats are to indigenous wildlife, especially in areas such as islands and penninsulas, where otherwise native wildlife could thrive, warrants significant steps being taken.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On contained environments I feel this is appropriate from the beginning, but eventually it should be general.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Again they should be contained in the more sensitive areas initially, but then generally.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Why is there a need to take pet cats to these areas. If you are going on a visit leave the car at home or board it.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

The cost of having a cat should include the owner desexing the animal which should be the owners responsibility in the 1st instance. Subsidizing costs means there are going to be more cats - numbers of them should be minimized.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Non-kill traps should be used to capture strays. If animals are caught in restricted areas and identified owners should pay significant costs for return.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council should support co-ordination between all voluntary groups working in conservation /pest control. As far as possible publicize the threats and successes of the endeavours

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

How else can it be controlled?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Has to be done and who else can do it.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#3145

Auckland is a growing city with an increasing diverse population. How well educated are our recent arrivals from all cultures in the need to protect the and conserve our natural resources and treasures? In a sightly different area, what example does the Council set when we repeatedly see inner Harbour beaches polluted by sewage overflows? These areas are part of our natural environment which most Aucklanders have regular access to.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3150

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Does not make sense in urban areas of Auckland

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Waste of time

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unfair to the cat and owner

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

not sure its council responsibility.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them well fed and inside at night, early evening is good for killing rats. I have noticed since my cat died I have lost control of the rats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats are important to keep rodents down, rats kill more birds and eat their eggs.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

keeping the sea free of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Think that is the governments job

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why
Governments job

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We need to do more

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3178

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would cut down the number of kittens being born

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would cut down the number of cats people keep as it would be expensive to have too many. Cats would be better looked after if microchipped and registered

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is too hard to keep cats on their owner's property and cruel as they would have to be fenced in and they like to climb. Cats make great companions and are very good for mental health. The birds near my house warn each other when my cats are near and the cats are upset by them and largely keep away.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

This would keep the numbers down

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

You should not have cats if you cannot afford to desex them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats help to keep down the number of rats and mice. Cats should be kept inside at night as that is when they are more likely to hunt birds.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3192

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It controls population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

That helps to finde animals owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It will be difficult to enforce this rule

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduses chans of pets bean lost and don't become a nuisance for other people and areas

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Vet fees are exorbitant and and not every one van afford it and it will encourage people to look after their animals better

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing all pets helps stop wondering and aggression levels are decreased

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

Not realistic

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Depending upon how it can be informed and what they are

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Good idea

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Stopping people from enjoying the outdoors

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Look at external research that hase bean done all over the world and widen the scope and knowledge base of our scientists in Aoteaoroa

That will help us finde more efficient and humane ways of managing pest

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3239

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): South Titirangi Neighbourhood Network Charitable Trust

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council commits to all 27, 700 hectares of land in the WaitÄ kere Ranges Heritage Area being predator- free by 2050 along with the islands of the Hauraki gulf and peninsulas in mainland Auckland. Council supports Te Kawerau Ä Maki Heart of the Ngahere proposal as a priority.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure- depends on scope and method.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3241

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

We brought cats to Aotearoa/New Zealand, and this is a cruel and ungracious way to treat animals that that we introduced here (they didn't get a choice) when WE are the problem. All of these measures that demonise other animals and plants as the "pests" deflect from us having to take a good, hard look at how we, the humans, live our lives in the West, and how WE are the main pests. It is much easier to blame other animals and majorly impact upon their lives rather than look honestly at how destructively our modern lives impact on native species and habitats, and how that honest assessment would require changes to the way that we live that would cause discomfort and inconvenience to humans. Humans cause the most extinctions to native wildlife in Aotearoa/New Zealand just by the way we live our modern lives, such as through urban sprawl that destroys native habitats and greatly increases the risks of extinction of native wildlife in these habitats, and increasing roading that also kills native wildlife on a scale that goes unacknowledged (due to our own blindness to the deadliness of roads to other animals built entirely for human convenience). When the settlers came, much of Aotearoa/New Zealand's native habitat was cleared for their lifestyle. It would be much more effective if we were to address this elephant in the room and begin to restore habitats that have been cleared for farming and urban lifestyles for the past few hundred

years. As the main pest to native wildlife in Aotearoa/New Zealand, would we ever punish humans by “containing them” in their own properties forever? We would consider this untenable, so why should cats be punished and suffer in this way for the rest of their lives when their impacts as a “pest” are small compared to that of humans?

Also, there have been limited studies done on the effects of cats on native or endangered species, nor on their being the main cause of species extinction. Until comprehensive studies are done, we will not be supporting any initiatives that impact so negatively on cats’ lives. Campaigns against cats should also not be run on hyperbole and exaggerated estimates because the public cannot then make a well-informed decision about cats’ wellbeing.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3270

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because there is a huge number of domestic cats gone wild in the whole of the Auckland province. At least if they are de sexed they won't breed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just like dogs are. Makes sense.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because cats kill native species not just for food, but for fun

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think any of the islands should have cats

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Ratepayers cannot keep paying out. Cat owners must pay

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No cats in Waitakere Ranges area at all.

Cats must be registered and de sexed

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The only way is to use 1080

Diligent spending of the NETR fund on fauna pest eradication

Actually activate all the traps that are out in the wilderness that are not being used. Employ these summer rangers to activate the traps that sit unserviced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s the only way - like cleaning your boots should be mandatory before entering a forest, whether itâ€™s a kauri forest or not.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Marine ecosystems must be protected just like any other high ecological system

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense of course

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

A balance of recreation and conservation needs to be made here. Itâ€™s mostly the locals using the lake I believe. Banning recreation in the Waitakere Ranges has impacted on mental wellbeing - itâ€™s not ok to just close off areas that are for recreation. Just put in some signage about boat and gear cleaning.

Education is the key.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think in high ecological areas, perhaps those that back on to a Regional Park like Piha, Karekare, Anawhata there should be improved monitoring of private property for illegal removal of trees, and planting exotic and invasive species. I just donâ€™t think this should be allowed. And weed management within the Parks need to be improved. At present the Waitakere Ranges are full of weeds. In particular Asparagus weed.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3277

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3285

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Also support council providing financial support of desexing of cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

These are such sensitive areas and cats are known predators of our native species. I also believe council should require cats to be kept inside homes at night.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

council should require cats to be kept inside homes at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a predatory nature. Understanding how devastating Cats can be to our native ecosystem , the community has to come to accept there has to be a new way of managing them as pets.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

most bang for the council dollar

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

A lot more education on use of traps is required if involving community. Pretty much useless handing out traps to the community with out any education or on the ground support to go with it. I believe the most effective tool is engaging professional trappers.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The council along with other authorities and government need to be a lot more adept at cutting through the red tape to respond to emergency weed/pest incursions such as Culerpa. Authorities including Council are too slow in classifying invasive weeds/pests. A much more adaptable policy/ system needs to be in place to respond quickly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely need to control pests in more of the regions lakes, in particular expand control of introduced pest fish in Lake Wainamu.

Until better protection methods can be found annual/regular netting of invasive species such as Carp, Tench, Catfish ,Rudd in Lake Wainamu is extremely worthwhile and an effective tool improving water quality. I have witnessed the change and improvement first hand when regular netting was effective in improving the water clarity of Lake Wainamu. Lake Wainamu is a remarkable place for Aucklanders, visited by tens of thousands/year, it is an important natural water body for the people . The water quality of Lake Wainamu is sadly in a poor state but it still can be reversed at this stage . Council needs to have Vision to support all measures that can return Lake Wainamu to a natural state, with a balanced aqautic ecosystem that will once again support the kakahi that were once present, not so long ago.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I am very concerned that water quality testing is carried out monthly on all the regions freshwater lakes and a boat is ferried between the lakes. How is the risk of spreading invasive species unknowingly, mitigated by the Council

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

OF COURSE

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3301

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I would like the prolific breeding of cats in sensitive areas to not continue, including the area of Titirangi in which I live.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support microchipping and registering of cats. This will ensure that if cats are found outside of their property they can be reunited with their owner as quickly as possible. By the same token, if they're not registered or microchipped this would clearly denote a cat that has been left to it's own devices and as such will be a threat to our native wildlife.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I trap rats and mustelids on our property to support native wildlife thriving but constantly find cats cruising through. This is very frustrating.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

This will ensure that cats do not get lost on offshore islands and present a threat to native wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Education on responsible pet ownership including cats. Perhaps a promotion "Make this my last cat."

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Please ramp up support for predator control in Significant Ecological Areas such as the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area, including supporting private landowners so that a landscape scale approach can be achieved.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests by preventing the spread of these invasive pests should be a top priority.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems should be a top priority. This should include the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Continuing to control pests in more of the our region's lakes should be an ongoing campaign to reduce the negative impacts on our freshwater ecosystems.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This will ensure that freshwater clams do not get a foothold at this lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we should increase climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The following plants should be included as a Sustained Control pest plant for the Auckland Region:

1. Erythrina x sykesii coral tree also known as flame tree can be invasive, particularly in riparian areas where it can be spread by water. It can form dense thickets, outcompeting and displacing native vegetation.

2. Ehrharta erecta panic veldt grass is a widespread pest plant that over the past 10 years has multiplied exponentially. It seeds prolifically, and quickly establishes itself as the dominant groundcover, outcompeting native groundcovers such as Oplismenus hirtellus and Microalena stipoides. It is also shade and drought tolerant.

3. Ensete ventricosum Abyssinian banana seeds prolifically and is a growing problem in some areas. Education on this pest plant is long overdue. The sale of this plant should be stopped.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3303

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats breed freely and are a significant threat to our native fauna.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Supports people to be responsible owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think this would be difficult.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cat activity needs to be limited in natural environments.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council to put more resources into having professional trappers to support volunteer work. It is not effective enough to just have a few public responsible. Bring back the noxious weed and animal ontrol officer.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species are endangering our environment and global warming is creating exponential growth.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Council sets an example and a culture for the public to follow.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Water quality of rivers and lakes is significant for the health of our environment and the health of all who live in it.

Live Kakahi/Fresh water mussells were once found in Lake Wainamu, but with the degradation of the water quality due to exotic fish and introduced exotic weed the Kakahi no longer live there. The environment is untenable for the native species to exist there. The exotic fish need to be netted regularly to significantly reduce their numbers to improve water quality and the natural balance in the aquatic environment to allow for the Kakahi to come back.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boats can carry weed and other exotic pests that can threaten the natural environmwent and damafge water quality.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we have noticed a significant increase in the number and types of weeds in West Auckland in the last few years. it is very important to get onto the spread of these weeds before the get out of control. 'A stitch in time saves nine'. We need increased awareness and bio control of weeds. Council needs to step up, educate the public and accept support.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

- Research what is invading other countries like Australia and be prepared for removing threatening exotic weeds as soon as they appear.

- Educate the public, through public campaigns and media, to develop awareness of weedy plants, especially those they are planting in their gardens.

- Have good biosecurity measures. Control weedy plants from being on sale. Many invasive species are still being sold in garden centres. eg. Kikuyu, Blue Vervain.

- Develop good reporting measures for weeds, new weeds are appearing here and are not yet on the weed register in NZ, yet are rampant in Australia. For example we have just hand weeded a very large area of Gland Weed from the Lake Wainamu Reserve. We have never seen it before but it is populating the open sandy river flats and lake margins at an alarming speed. Vetch is also invading our coastal environment at an alarming rate.

- Use local rangers and community reporting to inform council practice, programming and measures.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3314

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Having witnessed feel cats, and tame cats on my property, I can see first hand the impact of cats on birds. We should be limiting cats from breeding to reduce the impact.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's important to return wanted pets to there owners, and provide education. Whilst having the ability to enthusiasm in wanted cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support free roaming cats being stopped, they do significant damage to wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not understand what is trying to be achieved if other issues are dealt with this should not be an issue

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Initially it should be supported, and phased out, as it should be part of the cost, much like dog owners allready do.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Welcome the korero. It's overdue.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No. Other than keep up the fantastic work.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As a boat owner, I have no issue with enhanced rules and guidance to help this endeavor.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It's about protecting for the future.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Alot protection for our future. Full support

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

They're needs to be a balanced approach to allow freedoms not to be eroded.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3322

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are hunters and should be controlled and cared for in the home not allowed to wander freely

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Can be returned to owners if found

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am not allowed to have my dog roaming why should cats be allowed

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

You won’t achieve a successful outcome if you don’t help some people struggle to feed themselves and won’t have the money to desex

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Support the local community people who are running trapping groups they are doing a great job.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase what you are doing, don’t cut it back to try to save money as that is a death knell to our local indigenous birds.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3323

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3349

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will reduce adding to the feral cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will assist control of the feral cat population as pets caught in traps can be returned to their owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Considering that animal control officers are unable to enforce restrictions on roaming dogs, enforcement of rules around cats being kept inside would be impossible. Considering that many cats live up to 20 years, there will be a lot of cats used to being outside who won't tolerate incarceration! Also, with many people now living in small residences, there will be little room for a cat inside.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Limits ‘escapees’ and controls numbers introduced.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It’s sensible

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Do not permit sale (including giving away) of cats which are not desexed (make it a very hefty fine to do so)

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase fines and numbers of compliance officers

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Only sensible approach

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Obvious solution

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Sensible

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, including regular street cleaning and stream clearing

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Increase fines and actually catch and prosecute offenders

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3350

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think it would be hard to implement desexing cats across the whole of the Auckland Region

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It would be a bit hard to enforce all of Auckland as cats like to roam outside of there property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I think all cats should be banned if you want to live on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure this should be a priority

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More active unowned cat interventions such as contractor controlling them in special ecological areas especially around shorebird nesting sites and supporting conservation community groups that would like to do the same (given the right tools).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to invest in community led conservation and contractors controlling pests across our most important ecological areas. Be open to embrace new technologies and research for controlling pests (e.g gene editing, AI traps, new toxins etc).

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa is very invasive and want to prevent it getting to other areas and offshore islands

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to protect these areas for future generations and enable active control to remove invasive sp.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Its important to preserve these important lakes as so many others in the region are destroyed. The boaties can go somewhere else.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes and we can do this by more native planting riparian areas and restoration across landscape wide projects. Also better public transport options and investing in infrastructure that supports people to get out of there cars and ride bikes or e-scooters instead (i.e - more cycleways)

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continue to invest in pest control projects and supporting/educating community to undertake this.

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #3352

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

What your proposing would mean that there would be no breeding cats around by 24, as you have said, we're a nation that loves cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It ensures cats are able to be returned to there owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is just a huge pipe dream, and would not be practical, as those who care about there cats would and those who don't will still roam free. Extra work for those who do right thing

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

If a cat dies, and you have desexex all of the animals on the island, how would a resident be able to get a new cat to the island? This question is too vague to be answered

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

As with anything, those who are responsible would get there cat spayed, your trying to reach the groups who can't or won't, this way there would be no excuse, if you wanted to spay your cat you could. However, as per point one, it should not be compulsory.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3368

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a major predator and domestic cats roam and breed - even domestic cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat are type of bio trespasser that owners don't care if they enter and cause harm in neighboring properties

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See above. Whats the use in controlling other pests when cats do similar damage to bird life etc. there needs far more restrictions

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The 2050 goal is idealistic and not achievable both ecologically and economically. Need to concentrate efforts on protected islands' and more mainland fenced sanctuaries for our native spp. Other wise acknowledge the new biodiversity in NZ

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not a ratepayer function

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Unsure what this means in practical terms? In many ways we have to adapt to the new biodiversity.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More open engagement with rangers and volunteers at the frontline.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3417

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waitakere Ranges Protection Society Inc.

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)
All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See attached

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

See attached

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

See attached

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

See attached

3417

Waitakere Ranges
Protection Society Inc

wrps@waitakereranges.org.nz

https://www.waitakereranges.org.nz

Feedback on Auckland Council's Regional Pest Management Plan

The Waitakere Ranges Protection Society (WRPS) welcomes the opportunity to submit on the review of the Regional Pest Management Plan, although we note that the name publicly assigned to this consultation process is frustratingly vague and could easily have been confused with another process or missed altogether due to this lack of clarity.

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area (the Heritage Area) is a large conservation estate of national significance established by the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008. It comprises 27,000 hectares of public and private land, including the Waitākere Ranges Regional Park. WRPS was established in 1973 to maintain the environmental values of the Waitākere Ranges. We are dismayed at the lack of awareness around the existence of this legislation – including within central and local government.

The Heritage Area faces unique challenges because of its proximity to urban Auckland and because it has residential settlements and public infrastructure located within its natural areas. The cost of controlling pest plants and animals requires significant ongoing investment by Auckland Council. In our view, the current level of investment is inadequate.

We are alarmed that no ongoing staff resource is assigned to monitor the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area Act as required under legislation and, as a result, we have an incomplete picture of the state of the Heritage Area. This is particularly alarming given the spread of kauri dieback which has decimated kauri throughout the Ranges and will continue to do so without sustained, substantial investment.

The impacts of climate change in the Heritage Area have been huge, with the damage caused by Cyclone Gabrielle still causing huge problems. This has included increased threats to biosecurity through habitat loss and weed incursions in slip-affected areas, and transfer of contaminated soil putting kauri at risk of dieback.

Cat Management

WRPS is concerned about the threats posed by domestic cats and supports a shift towards greater restriction of cats, in particular in properties that are within or in the immediate vicinity of the Heritage Area.

We strongly favour compulsory desexing and would support a transition towards compulsory microchipping and registration of cats in the area, alongside educational

initiatives to help the public understand the environmental damage caused by cats. We would want to see more evidence around the confinement of cats to individual properties before commenting on this, and we do not have a view on financial incentives for desexing cats.

Our comments pertain particularly to the Waitākere Ranges and we do not wish to comment on other parts of the region, in particular urban areas.

Myrtle rust

WRPS strongly supports inclusion of Myrtle Rust in the Regional Pest Management Plan and supports any measures to contain and mitigate the threats posed by it.

Since the first discovery of the plant pathogen myrtle rust in New Zealand in 2017, the native tree species that have been identified as being the most susceptible are ramarama, rōhutu, mānuka, kānuka, rātā, and, most vulnerable of all, the maire tawake (swamp maire), all of which occur naturally in the Waitākere Ranges. It is becoming evident that pōhutukawa are also susceptible, potentially dramatically so. Containment is no longer considered possible, and the scientific work on devising measures to protect these species is in the early stages and needs financial support, but other options for controlling the spread are already available, for example getting rid of lilly pilly (monkey apple) hedges which are liberally scattered all around Auckland. This species is also of the myrtle family but is not native to New Zealand.

Caulerpa and Freshwater gold clams

WRPS supports inclusion of these species in the Regional Pest Management Plan and is broadly supportive of any measures to contain and mitigate the threats posed by these species.



Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3434

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Restricts their numbers as they also kill our wildlife. I had a cat. I let her have one litter then desex and give kittens to SPCA to keep control of numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If they stray or kill our wildlife, council and SPCA can ID the owners and take appropriate action

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not all owners can contain

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Only to take to the vet or moving house (Shifting)

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

some cannot afford

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Irresponsible owners need education on the damage cats can do to our wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Our trapping systems are slowly winning. But there are still possums roaming our streets at that's north where I live

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not a box

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species are killing our shellfish and coral hence slowly killing the ocean cycle of life food source and our fishing stocks

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

1) I love swimming in our lakes

2) clean lake adds to clean streams

3) clean street less settlement

4) less settlement better all round water quality

5) we thrive birds thrive, fish thrive win win

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

not a boat

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes, we all have a responsibility to look after the environment we are kiteaki of this land public, the community, council and government need to work together on two fronts 1) climate resilience. 2) carbon emissions, industrial and local.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Yes. Attached is a 3 page letters already sent to Chris Carter with the backing of Forest and Bird plus weed free Waitakere. Chris Carter knows my effet since Bethells Cove group 1982 onwards. The more we get everyone involved the better for our climat would be. T.E.A.M community programs can be run localised across the moto, in partnership with council, government and community. Community working together for the common good.

3434

[redacted]

ATT: Auckland Council
RE: neglet at Harbour view

Dear Henderson/massey Local Board at Auckland council Hi my name is Chris mac Donald And Im qualefide by experince to addrefs theese Itheus. AS I have over 40 years in re-vegatation experince. starting as a young founding member at Bethills beach care group, Derik march and Allie egial were my youth Leaders and John stoneland from forest and bird wos a leader in my church Back in 1982. Even thow Im not menchened I are part of the histary in the book 40 years re-vegation savering the waitakere ranges by the Harvy family. Ive been living in Tots north since 2005 and have been a part of re-vegatron in the hood eversince. yet there are Two main Itheus. as a volinteer and a member of the community that need to be addressed by council one volinteer weeding and mulching programs on re vegation sites. Two the neglet of re-vegation in the southen end of the Harbour view walk way be-hind the pony club and into

3434

the Incharnted forest. first things first Ishew one, on the Twin streems re-vegation program thay take a Holdtlalistic approch by the community for all to be a part of, on twin streems thay have a planting program, a weeding program and a mulching program yet thee approch with Harbour view is plant and walk away no weeding programs no mulching programs to extent that 1/2 of our sites are overgrowen with weeds. If it wos not for me the sites by my place (glora ave car park, south) would also be overgrowen with weeds as I spend over 40 hours per mounth weeding and mulching on my own un Payed since covit 19. And no suppert by council to arange weeding and mulching programs that herts me I are not your slave show me some respect and pay me. Plas work with me in co-ordanating community weeding and mulching programs. As it takes over 5 years for the natives that are planted to extablish there own eco systim and limatid materince Ishew TWO Just be for covit 19 ALL the gourse accross the top behind Pong Club Plus the Land leading to the river bank srom where I have now spent over 60 hours unpayed clearing wos cleared mulched and carpit spreed for 1,500 - 3,000 natives to be planted

g3

3434

plus a Tabil and chears to be instuald for people too injoy the view up top were I've started clearing for council, yet It is councils responsability to keep on top of the weeds on council parks. I have also spent countless hours clearing weeds and gaurse plus willy nightshade in what is now known as the encharnted forest Plus I've planted over 5 dozen natives from my own nersery all at my own expence since Covit 19 Because of Council neglet Im saveing Council over $250 Dollars per week in man hours Because of council Lake of responsability, yes there is 150 natives going in next year That is not enough If funding is a Irbew try nouis glass trees that count they will be more than willing to fund up to one thousand natives The Locil and out side community is more than willing to have community planting, weeding, and mulching days I are more than able to co-ordant community groups As I was also 2.I.C Bethells Beach care 2003-2004. I've had count-less offers to help with weeding and mulching programs yet the Council have not supported community programs, Please Council work with the community not aggainst us Its also our parks to injoy we can work as a T.E.A.M Too re-vegate our Parks yours faithfully chris mac ABE

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3437

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Titirangi Residents and Ratepayers Association Inc

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See attached

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
See attached

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

See attached

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

See attached

Titirangi
Residents & Ratepayers Association

Submission Regional Pest Management Plan Let's Protect our Environment early consultation

From: Titirangi Residents & Ratepayers Association

[redacted]

DA December 2024

1. Introduction

1.1. Thank you for the opportunity to present the **Titirangi Residents & Ratepayers Association**'s submission on the **Regional Pest Management Plan Let's Protect our Environment early consultation**.

1.2. This submission is made by The Titirangi Residents and Ratepayers Association, a non-profit incorporated society formed in 1987 to promote and represent the interests of ratepayers and residents in the Titirangi area. The Association can be traced back to the 1920s when an unincorporated society is recorded as lobbying Council regarding roads.

1.3. We wish to speak to our submission if that opportunity is provided.

2. Topic 1 - Responsible Cat Ownership

2.1. TRRA agrees that all domestic pet cats should be desexed in all of Auckland & all the other places mentioned in the consultation.

2.2. TRRA agrees that all domestic pet cats should be microchipped & registered in all of Auckland & all the other places mentioned in the consultation.

2.3. TRRA agrees that all domestic pet cats should be contained to their owner's property in all of Auckland & all the other places mentioned in the consultation.

2.4. TRRA agrees that only residents' domestic pet cats should be taken to offshore islands in all the places mentioned in the consultation.
2.5. TRRA agrees that Council should provide increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cat.
2.6. TRRA is pleased to see Council consulting on meaningful controls for cats as they are a very effective predator. It makes no sense to control other predators and not also control cats if we are serious about protecting wildlife. This is long overdue.
2.7. TRRA considers that Council should establish the prevalence of feral cats as the highest priority, as they will kill the most native fauna.
2.8. TRRA considers that Council should be educating the public about the damage cats do to wildlife. Keeping pet cats in at night, and particularly at dawn and dusk. Would be good to use rules to prevent cats from roaming at those times.

3. Topic 2 - Pest Free Islands

3.1. TRRA considers that pest control in the Waitakere Ranges should be the next priority for Council. This is the largest indigenous forest in the Auckland region & under the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act Council has an obligation to protect & restore the heritage features, which include indigenous flora & fauna.
3.2. TRRA considers that Council should provide strong support for Te Kawerau ā Maki's **Heart of the Ngahere Strategy** proposal of a 1000 year plan to protect & restore the heart of the Waitakere Ranges.
3.3. This proposal must be iwi-led but needs Council to provide the budget for interventions that will have a lasting impact on pests in the interior of the forest. This may include aerial pest control via 1080 in closed areas of the park. Recognise, from Te Kawerau ā Maki's Resource Management Statement: "*The Trust supports the eradication of exotic plants and animals that are damaging, destroying or competing with native species or their ecosystems*."

4. Topic 3 - Protecting our Moana

4.1. TRRA supports using rules to require all marine gear to be free of pests etc before moving to a new location.
4.2. TRRA supports Council controlling invasive species in high ecological &/or cultural value marine ecosystems.

5. Topic 4 - Our Freshwater Bodies

5.1. TRRA supports Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes.
5.2. TRRA supports Council banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata.

6. Topic 5 - Climate Resilience

6.1. TRRA agrees that Council should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment. In particular we want to see action on the following issues:
6.1.1. Weeds on roadsides - need to be controlled & replaced by natives, especially in rural and semi rural areas such as the Waitakere

Ranges. Stabilisation of roadside banks with natives is essential to protect infrastructure as well as private property. This is currently a disaster area with contractors spraying everything & no plan for restoration. We have all suffered terrible landslips as a result of unstable slopes and this needs to be taken seriously and a funded strategy implemented urgently.

6.1.2. Kauri protection - we are disappointed to see no mention of phosphite treatment for trees infected by kauri dieback. This is a proven, effective and cheap treatment that keeps trees alive. There needs to be a budget for treatment of infected trees on public land as well as supporting Kauri Rescue to help landowners treat their own trees on private land. Phosphite treatment has also now been demonstrated to reduce the spread of disease by reducing *Phytophthora agathidicida* in the soil around treated trees as well as in the trees themselves. Kauri store huge volumes of carbon and can live for thousands of years. It is negligent of Council to allow infected trees to die when there is a known treatment that can and should be used to keep them alive.

6.1.3. Particular vigilance around exotic pests & diseases and the funding or sourcing of research needed to ensure control.

7. Other Feedback

7.1. Animal pest control - TRRA considers that Council should:

7.1.1. identify and support groups who are willing to trap on people's sections for them so can get grid coverage across an area rather than just isolated Timms Traps, etc

7.1.2. Provide more education for the public, eg.

7.1.2.1. Rats are encouraged by keeping backyard chickens, leaving food out for pets etc

7.1.2.2. Compost bins that are rat restaurants: https://predatorfreenz.org/get-involved/backyards-and-neighbourhoods/rat-proof-your-compost-bin/

7.1.3. Pest plants control - TRRA is disappointed to see no commitment to controlling moth plant on private land. At the very least Council should be funding community groups who are trying to do this work voluntarily. This serious problem infests our parks and wild places and is immensely destructive. Council needs to take more responsibility, not just chuck it into the too-hard basket.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3456

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): The Tree Council

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See attached

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

See attached

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The Tree Council
Tiakina Rākau • est 1986

Submission Regional Pest Management Plan Let's Protect our Environment early consultation

From: The Tree Council
[redacted]
PO Box 60-203, Titirangi, Auckland 0642
[redacted]
info@thetreecouncil.org.nz

8 December 2024

1. Introduction

1.1. Thank you for the opportunity to present The Tree Council (TTC)'s submissions on the **Regional Pest Management Plan Let's Protect our Environment early consultation**.

1.2. These submissions are made by The Tree Council, an independent, voluntary organisation, a non-profit incorporated charitable society which has been serving the Auckland community since 1986 in the protection of trees and as advocates for the significant benefits and services that our trees and green spaces provide.

1.3. We wish to speak to our submission if that opportunity is provided.

2. Topic 1 - Responsible Cat Ownership

2.1. The Tree Council supports using rules to require greater control of cats in the region.

2.2. The Tree Council supports Auckland Council providing financial support to enable people to do this.

2.3. The Tree Council is pleased to see Council consulting on meaningful controls for cats as they are a very effective predator. It makes no sense to control other predators and not also control cats if we are serious about protecting wildlife. This is long overdue.

2.4. The Tree Council considers that Council should establish the prevalence of feral cats as the highest priority, as they will kill the most native fauna.

2.5. The Tree Council considers that Council should be educating the public about the damage cats do to wildlife. Keeping pet cats in at night, and particularly at dawn and dusk. Would be good to use rules to prevent cats from roaming at those times.

3. Topic 2 - Pest Free Islands

3.1. The Tree Council considers that pest control in the Waitakere Ranges should be the next priority for Council. This is the largest indigenous forest in the Auckland region & under the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act Council has an obligation to protect & restore the heritage features, which include indigenous flora & fauna.

3.2. The Tree Council considers that Council should provide strong support for Te Kawerau ā Maki's **Heart of the Ngahere Strategy** proposal of a 1000 year plan to protect & restore the heart of the Waitakere Ranges.

3.3. This proposal must be iwi-led but needs Council to provide the budget for interventions that will have a lasting impact on pests in the interior of the forest. This may include aerial pest control via 1080 in closed areas of the park.

4. Topic 5 - Climate Resilience

4.1. The Tree Council agrees that Council should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment. In particular we want to see action on the following issues:

4.1.1. The Tree Council is disappointed not to see mention of weeds on roadsides in the plan. This is a problem that gets worse every year and the weeds spread into both public and private land. More needs to be done to control these effectively and replant with natives to stabilise roadside banks & prevent reinvasion by more weeds.

4.1.2. The Tree Council wants to see Auckland Council supporting landowners to control weeds on private land and provision of natives for replanting.

4.1.3. The Tree Council recognises that there are some really serious new invasive weeds that need to be controlled as a priority.

4.1.4. The Tree Council is disappointed that Auckland Council is not putting resources into controlling moth plant on private land - if Council is not going to do the control themselves then they should be financially supporting community groups who are working to control this instead.

4.1.5. Kauri protection - The Tree Council is disappointed that there is no mention of treatment for trees infected by kauri dieback. We consider that Auckland Council needs to have an annual budget for a rolling programme of phosphite treatment of trees on public land, as well as increased support for Kauri Rescue to help landowners treat their own trees on private land.

4.1.6. Phosphite treatment has now been demonstrated to also reduce the spread of disease by reducing PA in the soil around treated trees, as well as keeping the trees alive.

4.1.7. Without treatment many thousands of infected trees on public and private land will die. Many of these are around the upgraded track network. We consider that investment in keeping the trees alive should be a priority around these important recreation areas for future generations, as well as being a health & safety consideration around this infrastructure.

4.1.8. Particular vigilance around exotic pests & diseases and the funding or sourcing of research needed to ensure control.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3498

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waima to Laingholm Pest Free Inc.

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1) Support

All of Auckland

Tell us why

See attached

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1) Support

All of Auckland

Tell us why

See attached

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See attached

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

3498

Waima to Laingholm Pest Free

PO Box 60580
Titirangi, Auckland

Email: admin@W2L.nz
Web: www.W2L.nz



8 December 2024

To Whom it may concern.

RE: Submission on Let's Protect Our Environment

We are a non-profit community group aimed at the eradication of introduced pests in our local area. As part of this initiative we offer equipment for pest control at low cost. Our model is primarily peer to peer, with neighbours working together.

We aim to cover approximately 900 hectares and have goals in place [see appendix 1, and our website]. Our group operates under a rāhui warrant from mana whenua Te Kawerau ā Maki, all of our volunteers work to the standards required and trap lines are designed according to best practice.

Mandatory Information
PO Box 60580 Titirangi, Auckland 0604, 816 9559, contact@W2L.nz

OUR SUBMISSION POINTS ARE BELOW

Regarding options for cat management to protect threatened native wildlife

Our bush living zone has a large number of households where cats are part of the family. By viewing our Local Area Plan the density is clear. Feral cats are an issue however the volume of homes with cats in the area also interferes with nature. It is problematic not just for bird life but some of our lesser loved species such as wētā and various lizard species. It is not uncommon for some homes with good predator control to have basking moko moko but there have been tales from older folk at our public meetings where they speak of them “dripping from the trees”.

W2L as a **minimum** would support:

1. Compulsory microchipping in the buffer zone and the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
2. Compulsory desexing in the buffer zone and the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area.
3. Auckland Council increasing the trapping of cats in the buffer zone and the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area with humane dispatch of any cats that are not microchipped.
4. Immediate removal of any colony cats, unfortunately there are some unowned cats being fed within our rohe.
5. Bylaws being used to prevent individuals continuing these harmful behaviours.
6. We do not support TNR. The supply of vouchers in the 0604 postcode range should be limited to those in need and most certainly not given to groups or individuals who support colonies or TNR in 0604 and/or the buffer zone and the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area. This should be carefully managed to ensure the vouchers are used appropriately.

By 2030 and we’d hope these measures will be well underway.

Waima to Laingholm Pest Free

PO Box 60580
Titirangi, Auckland

Email: admin@W2L.nz
Web: www.W2L.nz



Along with the above mentioned minimums we would like to see progress on restrictions on the number of cats per property, again within the buffer zone and Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area as a starting point. Access to information on cat containment would be useful.

As a group we are appreciative of the support given to The Pest Free Waitākere Ranges Alliance (PFWRA). The funded co-ordinator, brochure on Responsible Pet Ownership, the website https://www.livingintheranges.nz/responsible-pet-ownership/, a taxidermied cat, cat collars and bells along with assets allowing us to have a regular presence at the Titirangi Market is of great value. Discussions during the market has meant we can very much see how the conversation about cats has matured in recent years.

We include some pictures of our market stand. At a recent public meeting we also gave away enrichment toys to educate the importance of playing with pets to satisfy their prey drive. This has the added benefit of inviting discussion without demonising cat owners.

Regarding achieving pest-free islands and peninsulas in the Auckland region and contributing to a predator-free New Zealand by 2050

We support the current efforts and would like further recognition of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area within any plans towards predator-free New Zealand by 2050. Not just in terms of the Act that governs it, but the land area it covers.

We have seen first hand the great strides our neighbouring group, South Titirangi Neighbourhood Network, has made with the use of the Community Coordinator Fund and this is very effective in mobilising new volunteers and preventing current ones from burning out. We see these as critical components in achieving our long term goals (as a group, city and country).

We would also make the following points:

We request consideration of the Muddy Creeks Local Area plan.
https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/arts-culture-heritage/heritage-walks-places/docswaitakererangesheritagearea/waitakere-ranges-muddy-creeks-plan.pdf

Watercare has a poor history region wide on weed and pest control and we spend many volunteer hours assisting improve this locally on traplines along Exhibition Drive. Any pest control plan should require the CCO to also be working towards the minimum standards and goals given the large areas of land they are responsible for.

Regards,

[redacted]

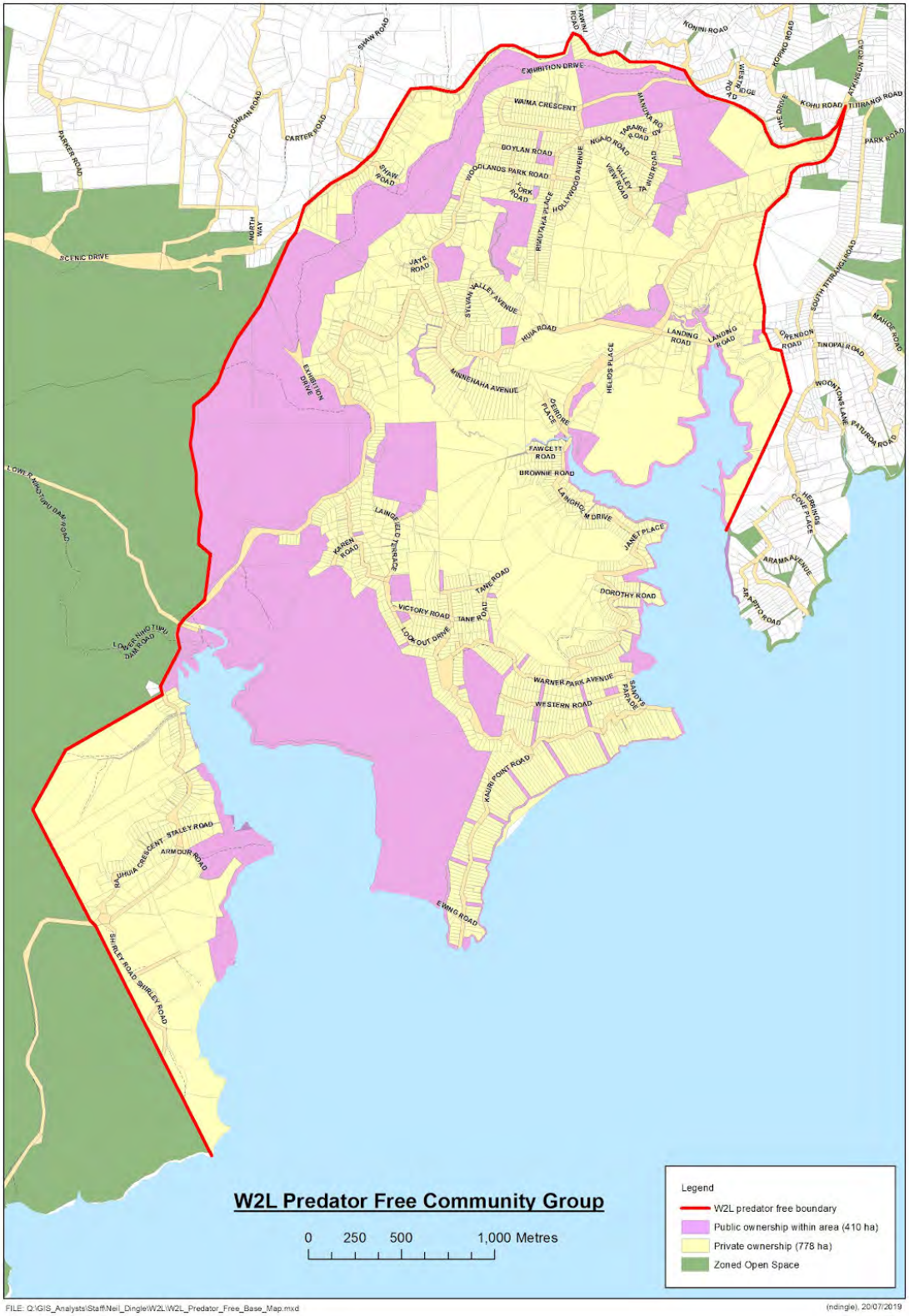
Waima to Laingholm Pest Free

3498

PO Box 60580
Titirangi, Auckland

Email: admin@W2L.nz
Web: www.W2L.nz

Map of W2L Area with the streets shown. More detailed data is available on request.



Waima to Laingholm Pest Free

PO Box 60580
Titirangi, Auckland

Email: admin@W2L.nz
Web: www.W2L.nz

3498

A selection of Market images. We have only once had an adverse reaction in over 15+ market attendances, and that was not abusive or threatening. People often take multiple brochures to put in neighbours letterboxes. At the popular Titirangi Market, South Titirangi Neighbourhood Network do the morning and W2L do the afternoon shift. Additionally W2L have had a presence at 3 public meetings and their own community meeting since Covid restrictions ended.







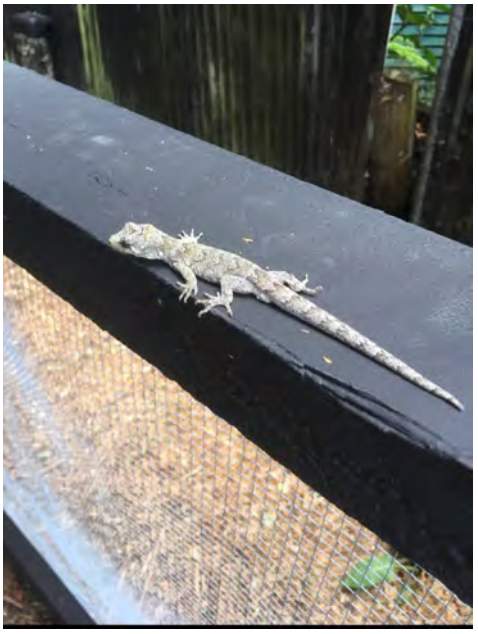
Moko Moko in W2L zone, continued overpage are pictures from two local Facebook pages, all pictured on residential streets. Further studies were done for the resource consent processes of the Huia Water Treatment Plant and associated soil disposal site. Links to these comprehensive reports can be provided on request.

PO Box 60580
Titirangi, Auckland

Email: admin@W2L.nz
Web: www.W2L.nz



Photo Credit Kylie Goddard



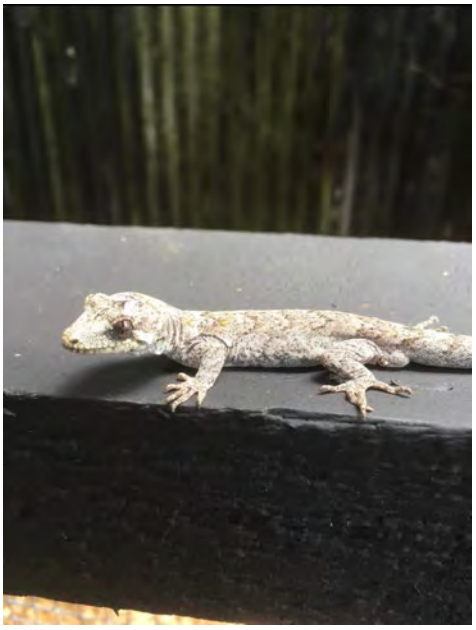


Photo credit Mark Harvey

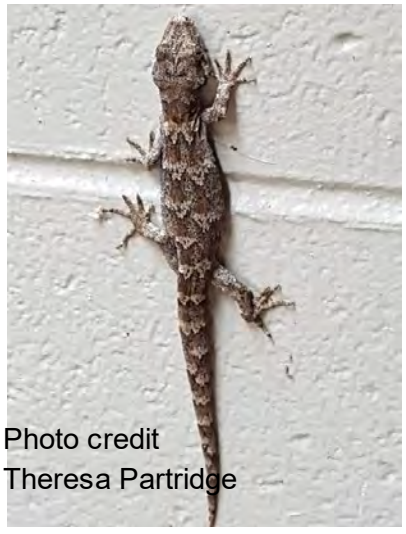


Photo credit
Theresa Partridge

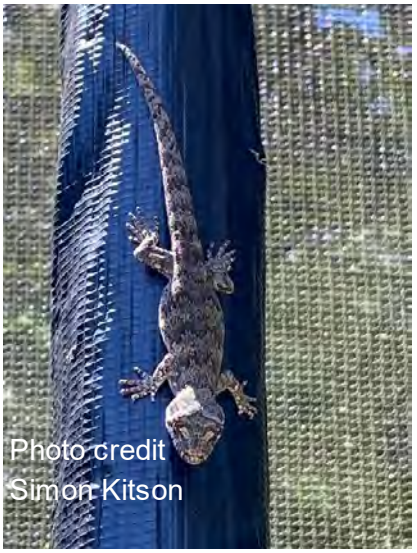


Photo credit
Simon Kitson

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3556

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Plenty of cats in SPCA and in pet shops, kittens and breeders everywhere

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

My cat is desexed and microchipped, every owner should be, unless they are a registered breeder

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

If they are fed properly, they wear a bell, it's pretty hard for them to hunt. I use a rubber band and Christmas bells as he looses a few and they are cheap to replace

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Should make it cheap but not free

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know anyone who uses that lake but probably support council decisions

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3603

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same rules for everybody

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

compulsory desexing means compulsory microchipping

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Consistency with rules

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I think nobody should take a cab to an offshore island

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Would lean towards "not support" if there would be a mechanism in place ot catch and destory unsexed cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

cat catcher service

- catch and destroy all unchipped cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I hope it will happen and support it 100%. I think cats and dogs should be included a predators, because they are

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If its enforced as a rule it will become a habit and more people will do ti

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I would like to see more marine reserves

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

1

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There a plenty of other places for boating

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3644

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3647

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3789

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): NZ Family research Trust

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

the protection of all birds and their young is vital for survival of species. as an introduced carnivore all cats need accountability and control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

NZ is not their natural home, they interfere with the life of insect, birds and lizard species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island Support

Rakino Island Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Totally Ban. All Island should be free of all cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Council would then be seen as the ultimate desexer when this should be an individual responsibility, undesexed cat should be destroyed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Licence fee, registration, zones and caging needed.all Island, The Waitakere Rangers, The Manuka Harbour, The Kaipara Hatbour.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We need to see our habitat as sacredand protected. Educate and legislate.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The environment has the right to care, Inspection and respect that exceeds the right of humans.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Educate then legislate

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Perhaps special licenses for boats permanently moored on LAke T.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Public education in schools public atitude changing prizes, Local newspapers, Movies on protection of environment medals of licences to protect and enforce.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3792

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect threatened endemic species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I've also witness one neighbour's cat attack another neighbours cat badly. good to keep them home

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Unless those cats can be monitored and kept in their homes

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Individual's responsibility to keep a pet that meets the regulation

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep them tentainedto their own property

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education needed at Preschools, Schools, tertiary education

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3828

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitākere Ranges

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are one of the main threats to our taonga species. They also spread disesases like toxoplasmosis that harm humans, wildlife and livestock. Allowing them to breed freely is just plain irresponsible. Only registered breeders should be allowed to keep non-desexed cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think attitudes are changing in the same way they did decades ago for pet dogs. It's simply irresponsible to let pets roam freely without any means of identifying whether they are owned or stray. Also, microchipping would allow lost cats to be returned to their owners, so it's a win-win situation.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keeping cats contained reduces impacts on the environment. It also recognises the rights of neighbours to have a cat-free yard that is safe for wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

These islands are important havens for taonga species. They should be protected.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I sympathise with pet owners who can't afford vet bills. Helping them will create goodwill among pet owners towards cat management bylaws. Also, I think the environmental benefits would far outweigh the cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think de-sexing and containment to the owner's property should be compulsory everywhere.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Offshore islands are the best palce to start. Another priority should be replanting native vegetation and controlling predators in areas on teh mainland that birds disperse to from the offshore islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Preventing spread of invasive species is vital

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

ALso vital, but I think this should be in addition to preventing further spread, not just one or the other.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

This would benefit biodiversity and water quality

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, climate change is probably the biggest threat to our environment and way of life. We can't afford not to take it seriously!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More planting of native vegetation to increase the reilience of our ecosystems.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #23

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats and feral cats especially are a huge risk to many of our precious native species. All domestic cats in Auckland should be desexed, there is no reason to not have this be the case. It is also better for animal welfare of the cats themselves.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again, registering and microchipping domestic cats is sensible and will help protect our biodiversity and local ecologies.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats kill many native birds and lizards. If we really want to protect these taonga, cats must be confined to owners properties. There is no reason to allow them to roam and it also means that they won't get hit by cars or get in fights with other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats may be expensive. For those on lower incomes, providing financial support is not only fair, hut also increases the chance that the desexing will actually take place.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It is better for cats and wildlife if cats are desexed, registered, microchipped and confined to their owners property. It is time that feral cats are included in predator control efforts as well.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are plenty of other places for motorised boats to enjoy. Unfortunately the risk is too high in this lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #32

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support should be available for those who can't afford it but I don't know how you will stop other people taking advantage who don't need it

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats shouldn't be on islands anyway.

Do more trapping of feral cats where there are threatened species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Of course cats should not go on holiday

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

As above. Support should be available for people who can't afford it, but stop rich people from exploiting it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Do more trapping to protect wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Of course, though I don't imagine boaties will do as they are told

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Of course, should be protecting all of them

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course yes. Red eared sliders shouldn't have been allowed in the country in the first place. Getting on top of ginger and flannel weed on slips is a massive task, needs more weed control

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #50

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not believe that breeding cats should be de-sexed. Perhaps there could be the introduction of having all cats microchipped and traceable. An evening curfew?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To enforce owner responsibility and accountability. Mind you it is difficult enough to have some owners chip or register dog. Perhaps all cats should be council registered like dogs?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Locked in at night

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It should be mandatory for anyone except a registered breeder.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It should be a civil and moral obligation

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Budget should be set aside for this effort and volunteers recruited as they have done with Puhinui Stream

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We should act before pests become established

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Owners need to take responsibility and there needs to be a process of checking boats on arrival with fines in place

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely yes, combining all of the remarks above will help reduce our invasive pests and contribute to a safer and cleaner environment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Heavier fines and deterrents with volunteers to work in the way the current Māori Wardens work. They could enforce regulations.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #77

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be microchipped and desexed

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More fenced predator free areas, better trapping in backyards

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #93

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are a bird threat and disease carrier

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

as above

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

can't afford that then can't afford food, can't afford cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Stop the turning of market gardens (drury) into housing that's miles down a motorway with all the cost and pollution that causes.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #98

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think if people know before they move to an area that their cat must be desexed if they live there - it is fair. However I think it is perhaps over reach to demand all cats be desexed over all of Auckland or it is imposed after people have moved to an area on the main isthmus.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think it should just be part of the price of owning a cat

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think this is realistic

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

In general people do not travel with cats, so it should not be much of a burden to say no travel to Auckland's islands with cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I do think this should be limited though.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I'm keen to understand what measures of success will be for any new policy or expenditure, on a year to year basis.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I would like to see the annual report KPI's for this policy - every new expenditure should be tied to a KPI measure.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I don't have direct experience of Caulerpa but I've heard from relatives its bad.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't generally support bans, I would prefer to have strict conditions and rely on boat owners to do the right thing.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, I don't want to protect sea frontages for multi-million dollar homes and their owners.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think more effort needs to be put into creating and using appropriate measures of success, tying annual (or longer periods) expenditure to achievements. In the attached consultation document its lists successes but their is no link to how much they cost to achieve.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #110

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

To hard to do as an owner. Cats get out and roam around.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Auck Council does not have the money.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep same level currently - no extra stuff

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

This should be a central Govt cost.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why
Too expensive

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #120

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #126

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's basic, responsible Pet ownership. Escaped cats and released cats and kittens which then turn feral are a significant problem and threat to our native species. Desexing of pet cats is a basic precaution. Stopping unwanted kittens is a sensible and basic precaution.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should have the same basic rules as dogs. Although they do not represent the same management issues to humans their impact on nature is more serious.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is common overseas and with NZ's unique and threatened natural environment, it's long overdue here. From a personal perspective, I should have the right to determine what happens on my property. Currently, any number of neighbourhood cats intrude on our property scaring or eating birds and lizards. It's not right and it's not fair.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats visiting with holidaymakers and not being able to be found on departure is a significant problem. Don't bring your pets when visiting our offshore islands and mainland conservation areas

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's a fantasy to think that it will happen otherwise

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It's controversial but the choice is binary, it's cats or our native species. They can't coexist under current rules. I have a significant conservation block north of Auckland and cats are a constant problem

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Offshore islands are an obvious priority. Mainland or open sanctuaries also need prioritisation. Focus on motivated communities with remnant native forest, resource, educate and motivate the community

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Many boats have situations where the operator raises the anchor remotely and can't see the chain and anchor. You can bring in a regulation but it's got minimal chance of being complied with.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Sure, at this stage, the marine environment is so compromised that anything is worth a try. With the tiny amount of reserve, commercial fishing and little effective action, it seems pointless.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We have to try! We can't just give up

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It would be criminally negligent not to! We are already on borrowed time. In my opinion, we will be facing a situation where we will have no choice but to spend almost all our resources on climate adaptation.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The future for our natural environment is dire, be bold and courageous now.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #143

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Many owners get pleasure from their pets

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to know where the domestic cats are and who is responsible for them

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Ah but cars have a mind of their own so I'm not sure this can be done

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It’s the only way

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Maybe a database of owners

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Has to come from the top

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Has to come top down

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Boat owners won't comply by themselves

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

You can but try

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #200

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats do immeasurable damage to to birdlife, especially our native birds and there are more and more ferral cats in our region.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not sure how you would control this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Ban them altogether.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

We can't afford it and it's a bandaid. Put resource into education and policing instead.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Provided we can afford it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We have to take action and make sacrifices.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #205

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Have witnessed the depopulation of birds in my community from cats. It doesn't matter how well fed the cat is or whether they wear a bell - their natural instincts to hunt and kill will always drive this behavior.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Will help encourage responsible cat ownership. Will clearly identify cat population numbers and areas for evidence based research. Fees could be used to help fund more desexing / chipping of pets owned within financially vulnerable communities.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Nearly impossible to enforce. Like dog owners cat owners could be allowed to take cats out on leads.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Unless a cat owner can somehow provide evidence that their cat is under their supervision at all times like most dogs are, they should not be able to bring them near vulnerable or protected birds population areas.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Better education campaigns targeting cat owners. Many I've met say "my cat doesn't kill birds, poo in the neighbour's garden, etc" and I think they might truly believe that. More campaigns showing the behavior of the "cutest" looking cat and its kill and toilet habits contrasted with these types of owner beliefs and encouraging more responsibility and ownership of their cats actions would be helpful.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't have enough knowledge to comment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not enough knowledge to comment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. It's interconnected. Makes sense to have a whole picture strategy.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #207

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because they are pests when they roam free. There are too many feral and unwanted/abandoned cats in New Zealand as it is. Feral cats are quite a nuisance to humans too-they can be quite nasty and try to get in residences and steal food. I love all domesticated animals just not feral animals. Additionally, the feral cats can get really big. So big they do not look like cats because they are so big making them even more menacing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So cats can be tracked if they are not at their domestic residences.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are pets, they should not have the run of the town/neighbourhood.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

So there are no excuses, it can be done.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep on eradicating the rats, make that a priority.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #231

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats predate on birdlife and often especially with irresponsible owners breed in an uncontrolled manner and become wild

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats will wander long distances and this way their owners can be found

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Two new cats have moved into our neighborhood that do not like their own household and are very social they wander all over westmere and have been seen in areas that are birdlife protected. They also hunt and we have for the first time found dead birds on our section. At the very least they should be locked inside at night. Through the actions of predator free westmere we have lots more native birds in our area and these cats threaten them

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

I think there should be a big campaign to try to reduce the number of residents who have cats so that eventually they are off most off shore islands. This would be done by education.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Uncontrolled breeding leads to wild cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Need a bylaw that cats must be kept inside at night , auckland council should run public education campaign to try and reduce the number of people who keep cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Public education, and signs at wharfs . I did not realise that half of the islands were already predator free

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I do think this is a lost cause surely it will spread by currents anyway

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Will be difficult to do. Need fish that eat calerpa to increase in numbers , run trials over what eats it and then encourage these species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

GOlden clam will spread it is important to have a control area so that people can see the effect of not having the pest. - so sad

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Tonight as on many other occasions in the last year of so, I saw 100 black swans off meola reef. I have written to council about this before. Their numbers need to be controlled. If each of them poops every night (big poos) there is a huge amount of bird poop in this area and I have noticed greatly increased eutrophication in this waterway with green slime everywhere .

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #300

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing domestic/pet cats prevents costly unwanted litters and stops the perpetuation of stray and feral cat populations that harm biodiversity. Un-desexed cats are more likely to exhibit unwanted behaviours like spraying urine in the house and fighting, they are also more likely to develop reproductive organ-related health issues. Desexing domestic/pet cats is an excellent way of showing responsible cat ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Particularly on the Islands, it is for cat safety that it must be microchipped and registered. In the Hauraki Gulf islands, cats must be microchipped to tell them apart from ferals which is crucial in control operations that support the conservation of our native and endemic species. In order to support question 1D, cats must be able to be identified, and this is done by microchipping and registration.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a highly optimistic solution to protect native biodiversity. It is, however, unrealistic and will not be well-received. I support containment in areas where native populations breed but would encourage catios and night-time curfews in other areas instead.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

All cats are currently prohibited within 200m of cat-free islands. This rule would kickstart conversations about domestic cat harm on biodiversity. Given tourist and nonresident cats are not desexed, these cats may become disorientated and get lost enabling them to contribute to feral cat populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Food, vet bills, litter, and toy supplies are costly and a commitment an owner makes when preparing to own a cat. Council should continue to support initiatives like free microchipping & desexing on Great Barrier Island and snip'n'chip for a period of time prior to enforcement with bylaws to give those less financially stable an opportunity to be responsible cat owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Implementing a biodiversity management plan conducive to a true predator free Hauraki Gulf Island (inclusive of feral cats) would mean a phase-out of domestic cats on the islands overtime. This would include not allowing replacement when they pass

away. In 30 years' time, predator eradications on inhabited islands can be done without causing domestic cat-related contention as there will be none. Our Islands may then become viable locations for native/endemic threatened bird, reptile, and bat translocations.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Introduce cat bylaws that would make Auckland the 9th region that requires mandatory desexing and microchipping. The Hauraki Gulf Islands would then have the greatest advantage in becoming truly predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Policing this rule at SeaLink ports to offshore islands is a viable option as inspection can be undertaken by Biosecurity officers. On the water, this rule is harder to police therefore continued education is vital.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Similar to terrestrial species working towards a predator free 2050, controlling marine pests should be encouraged. Auckland Council has the ability to set the standard of how to control marine pest species which can then be extended to community groups and kaitiaki alike.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling pests in these areas would increase the ability of the marine ecosystem to support freshwater our 51 native freshwater fish species including non-migratory galaxiids and other taonga species like kākahi (freshwater mussel) and kōura (freshwater crayfish).

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Tomorata is exceptionally close to the coast and Spectacle Lake making banning motorised boats less of an issue if it was further inshore and isolated. Banning motorised boats would make for easier monitoring and restoration efforts.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #302

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I love cats but they do so much damage we need to reduce numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Definitely think we need to introduce microchipping for cats but think it should be a gradual introduction with the most sensitive areas first. I think this should include the whole of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and within 1km of its boundary on each side.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I agree with this proposal in principle but am not convinced people are ready for this level of change as it's potentially quite a burden on existing cat owners. I think we need to take an education-first approach and incentivise responsible cat ownership, then move gradually towards greater confinement of cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Totally support but PLEASE widen this to include the WRHA!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If it's the only way to ensure compliance and is not a significant cost to ratepayers then I'd reluctantly agree

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Much more awareness is needed especially on social media. Social media is absolutely full of videos from overseas of people travelling with their cats and taking them out in nature. Young people who see this content (particularly if they are from migrant communities that have less awareness of our biosecurity challenges and the vulnerability of our wildlife) and may make stupid choices with their cats in the interest of getting views and likes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Needs more funding

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes but we should also be reducing carbon emissions not just ambulance at bottom of cliff

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #312

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not only are cats a massive threat to our native birds, there are already too many homeless animals up for adoption!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

You shouldnt own a cat at all if you live on/near protected land. If you choose to own a cat, or move to one of these areas, you should have to keep your cat inside your property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

If you put your cat on a leash then yes

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

People will be owning and purchasing cats whether or not they have the funds to desex, if there is financial aid, more cats will be desexed!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More more more funding and support for those already doing the mahi

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

If a ban gets put in, it will not stop who uses motorised boats on the lake. If we create more education and guidlines, i feel this will decrease the spread

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #348

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I agree with desexing cats to protect wildlife. If one could prove they owned an indoor cat that was say in an apartment in CBD, I would say the cat wouldn't need to be de-sexed. But again it's difficult to prove exactly this and there is potential the cat could get re-homed or move houses so for that I would agree with a general de-sexing rule.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

The beauty of cats is their free nature of roaming across and beyond neighbouring territory and it would be quite a challenge to regulate cats staying to properties. It is essential they are kept well away from nature reserves and endangered species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are a privileged financial responsibility and should be at the owners expense and included in the costs of owning a cat. If this was to become a council rule to have de-sexed cats I would support funding for families who already own a cat to go encourage them to go through that process. But not for new owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encouraging bell collars

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I'll support Anything to protect our marine environment!

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #351

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to be considered and managed as pests in these regenerating environments. The islands and the most realistic chance of preserving and regenerating natural environments back to the pre-human habitation of New Zealand

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Purchase any Hauraki Gulf Islands that come up for sale and put them into conservation and restoration management plan.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - especially reducing sewage overflows and silt entering the waterways from building sites and earthworks during heavy rain events

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Enlist more community hands-on involvement, especially from those near waterways and at the boundaries of regenerating environments. Increase the status of those volunteers with awards and public recognition. Greater planting of native trees/plants at any opportunity and control of weed species to steadily increase the abundance and continuity of food sources for native fauna throughout the year. (Great work with the motorway planting by the way)

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #362

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I feel that for wildlife sanctuaries and protected locations it's important that cats don't overbreed and threaten the local wildlife. But for all of Auckland it seems a bit extreme as I think that the city won't suffer too much from cats breeding.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think it's important that we're able to log and keep track of all cats in order to prevent unforeseen overbreeding and stay on top of cat populations, ensuring they can't overrun local wildlife.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think this is a good idea in theory, but I'm not sure how you would be able to do it aside from keeping every cat in Auckland locked inside it's owners house?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

I'm unsure of the impact banning island residents from taking their domestic cats to offshore isalnds would have.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Anything that makes it easier for people and gives them more options for their pets I would be in favor of.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Unsure.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Unsure.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Anything that keeps the oceans (And the wildlife within them) healthy I would be in favor of. It might be a pain for the boats/fishing vessels, but if it helps preserve marine life I think it's a good idea.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Some of the species may be endangered and it's important that we do our part to keep them alive.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling pests to restore native wildlife I would be in favor of, because I don't want any native species going extinct via pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate change should be a priority for governments, both local and national.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #551

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are so many street cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford it, you don't have to raise it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If possible, it would be better to keep a cat in my yard

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

That's how nature is protected

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Otherwise, New Zealand in the ceiling area will be polluted

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #627

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to native birds. Desexing will reduce cat numbers, particularly wild cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Will enable non-feral cats to be identified and returned to owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming cats are a threat to native birds. Cats carry toxoplasmosis which can can cause serious complications for pregnant women and people with weakened immune systems.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Will reduce the risk to native birds

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Any welfare support should be the responsibility of central government, however if that's not avaialble council could support desexing cost for registered cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be managed to reduce numbers and roaming.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To reduce spread of undesirable introduced species

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To help preserve high ecological value marine ecosystems

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
To control habitat loss

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #628

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats destroy the native wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that irresponsible cat owner's are identified by their cats. No different to dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No different to dogs being required to be contained within the owner's property. Cats defecating in other people's gardens, lawns and veggie patches is gross. Cats chasing, catching and killing native wild life off their owner's property makes trying to create an environment for natives to thrive pointless.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can not afford to desex their cats, how can they afford to feed them and look after them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Get rid of all cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Trapping rats and mice on properties.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Everyone must try and prevent the spread.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we don't do this, our native species may become extinct or turn into some hybrids.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pests are pests and we need to eradicate them.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Kayaks, canoes and paddle boards could introduce pests from other areas as well. While banning motorised boats will protect the shoreline, any water craft can carry pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes but we should be doing it with native species.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #629

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

As cats are a serious problem for native birds, every step should be taken to limit their numbers, including reducing the population of feral cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

All dogs are required to be registered. The same should apply to cats, which have the potential to wreak even greater destruction on bird life than dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This should be the same requirement as for dogs (unless they are on a leash outside their property). Some states in Australia have this requirement, and we have more vulnerable native wildlife than Australia.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No cats should be on Aotea/Great Barrier, Kawau or Rakino. These are islands with small resident populations, that could be made predator-free. Waiheke is essentially a large suburb of Auckland, so is in a different category.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It should be on the same basis as for desexing dogs.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Delighted to see the the council considering cat management. As NZ's largest city, we have the chance to be a national leader in cat management and the protection of our native bird life.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Please make this a serious priority. This is a larger issue than that of one-term elected officials.

ALSO: the links to your "read our full consultation materials" are not working...

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Requiring vessel hulls to be kept clean is not sufficient if noxious organisms can still hitch a ride on other marine gear that has not been cleaned.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Support for all marine ecosystems around Auckland - it is difficult to put up a fence between general marine ecosystems and high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

As these lakes are endangered ecosystems, there should be active pest-control measures in place.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Personal/recreational boat use is a secondary consideration here, particularly as there are other options for these users nearby. The protection of a threatened ecosystem must take priority.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

This is a broad issue that is difficult to summarise here, and the council must at times feel like it is putting out fires, only to have them spring up elsewhere (e.g. myrtle rust). However, it is essential that the council proactively works to protect our native wildlife. Dealing more effectively with feral and domestic cats, for example, would be straightforward to quantify and legislate, and there are precedents elsewhere, such as in some states of Australia.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #631

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is good for cats and good for the environment- it's a win-win situation. There's absolutely no reason not to desex your cat unless you're a breeder - and most domestic pet owners aren't responsible enough to be one.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats should be microchipped so that they can be identified - if a cat isn't microchipped they should be taken to a shelter and microchipped there.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

While I do support this in theory, it also would be nearly impossible to implement. My cat is indoors and happy like that, but most people still let them outside and nothing would stop them - just because it's easier.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

The more we can limit cats on offshore islands the better.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats can be expensive because vets are expensive. There should be monetary support and increased advertising about why people should get their pet desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Increased advertising and education on why itâ€™s beneficial for everyone to contain cats - focus on wildlife but more so on the benefits to the cats themselves. Most cat owners will prioritise their pets that they love over birds they donâ€™t know, so focusing on health and safety benefits for the cats will be more effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

That should have already been a rule - fishing causes enough damage as is without also spreading invasive species across the place. Whether that could be implemented is a different thing.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should already be doing that for the benefit of our environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

environment is more important than motorised boats

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - itâ€™s getting worse everywhere now anyway, not focusing on climate change resilience would just mean weâ€™re in denial

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More dog control laws! Why are the fines for letting your dog off the leash so low? There also needs to be more dog parks so that dog owners can go there instead of beaches to kill penguins etc.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #636

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reduce feral cat population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's a part of being a responsible owner and i thought this was already required

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No one wants random cats coming on their property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure about this

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can't afford to pay this themselves they shouldn't have a cat

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I dont know

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Good to keep pests under control

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds like a good idea

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #669

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats should be desexed, except licenced breeders. The licence for breeders should be user pays, and should involve limiting the breeding cats to the healthiest cats, an annual check of the premises (random unannounced) to check on animal welfare and overcrowding, and breeding out traits which are contrary to cat welfare (such as squashed faces which cause breathing problems).

This needs to be Auckland wide because cats travel in cars, and wander large distances.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This needs to be Auckland wide because cats travel in cars, and wander large distances.

It's vital to be able to distinguish feral from pet cats, so owners can be held responsible for their pets, and feral cats can be humanely euthanased.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

For the gulf islands, and within 10km of threatened species, cats must be contained on their owners properties 24/7. An education campaign promoting catios (outdoor caged spaces with entry from the house) is needed so people can see how to do this, and catproof netting should be heavily subsidised in the areas where cats are required to be on their owner's property 24/7. For the rest of Auckland, cats must be kept inside between 7pm and 7am, as it is at night that they wander, fight, and have the advantage when hunting. After 20 years, all cats throughout the region must be kept on the property 24/7.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No pets should be taken to these islands. There should be a sinking lid on domestic cats on these islands, unless the owner can demonstrate they have a catio to keep the cat on their property 24/7.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This is a short-term investment which will reduce overall numbers. Cats can breed from while they are still kittens. It is cruel to let young female cats be raped by Tom cats. The production of a Community Services card is an easy way to demonstrate low income.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See above.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Exotic mosquitoes of public health significance will become an issue, especially with climate change.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #693

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The link to "full consultation materials" does not work

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why
Yes - note that your link to "full consultation materials" does not work

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #708

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is responsible pet ownership and better for the environment

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Samee as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I don't believe cats should be allowed on any of the islands, people live on islands because they want to be close to nature that should include not being cat owners.

I have a cat that is an apartment cat so I know it is possible but I don't think it is possible to ask that of all of mainland Auckland.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should not be allowed on these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

People should not be able to buy cats unless they are desexed. I know this isn't easy but can you fine people who sell non-desexed cats?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue the work that is being done in places like Tiritirimatangi.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To protect our moana

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

to protect our moana

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

to protect our moana.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To protect out moana.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes we should.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I know that organisations like DOC are funded nationally but in Auckland we should be doing whatever we can to lobby for DOC and MfE to get increased funding and if that doesn't happen then we need to take the lead. Our land is precious.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #902

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are not controlled and are responsible for devastation of our birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The differential status of cats vs dogs is entirely unreasonable and fails basic tests for fairness

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The same treatment as dogs would be appropriate and impactful

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No new cats should be taken to these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you have a pet you are responsible for associated costs not the non pet owning rate payers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Stop trying to protect cats. They are well down the list of priorities and right up the list of species ruining the environment

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Personal responsibility

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

More rate payer subsidies instead of allocating the costs to the polluters

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

But only with a special rate for bordering and polluting properties. The cbd pays a special rate to have beggars and lawlessness while exhibitions and activities are held for visitors who havenâ€™t paid that rate.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the problem first

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #909

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reset the balance between native bird numbers and cat numbers, cats must be desexed as soon as possible.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping empowers enforcers to trap and identify cats that can be euthanized due to non compliance with microchipping requirements.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In the Howlett Reserve area in Waterview, I do a lot of conservation work in a very quiet forest. There are few birds and many cats wandering through the area during the day. Birds do not see this area as a safe place. Clearly, residents with cats do not recognize the value of a healthy forest next to their homes. Regulation seems to be the on,y answer.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I see huge residential developments around the Oakley Creek area and fear that if no limits are put on new owners in the area regarding cat ownership there will be an explosion of cats. There are free roaming cats in the forest area of Howlett Reserve on a daily basis in a very quiet forest.

Can more thought be given to conservation areas that may not contain threatened species now but potentially could if cats were controlled? Could covenants be added to titles regarding cat ownership?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Weeds flourish in Auckland City . Moth plant, privet, Madeira vine, asparagus fern..the list goes on. Should the city recognise this risk and incorporate it in their 2050 vision?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Clever planting and management of these plantings improves resilience. We have spent $250k remediating a land slip neighboring council conservation land. Towering privet trees brought a significant amount of land down to a river. Harakeke planting stood firm.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Community recognition of invasive weeds would be helpful. A quick snip and a bit of herbicide gel goes a long way to control incredibly invasive weeds.

I recently met a team of 4 workers on the Northwestern cycle way. They were looking for weeds but had no herbicide gel for a 3m high moth plant they had cut and missed a metre high privet next to it. That moth plant will quickly re-emerge and the privet will be maturing to seeding within a year or so. Resources need to be as effective and efficient as possible.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #924

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help protect our native species by reducing feral cat populations

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Having a better idea of cat distribution/ density will allow for better management of native species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think it is very important to reduce the exposure of cats to native species. However, I feel it would be too difficult to implement Auckland-wide

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Very much support this. Do not want to risk visitors pets getting lost/ lose on the island

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

less feral cat populations in lower socioeconomic areas

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

this will help prevent the spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

our marine ecosystems have significant cultural, economic and recreational value. Steps should be taken to conserve the native species and maintain a healthy ecosystem

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Will have many negative effects if pests move into/ increase in these areas

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not sure how many people/ who uses motorised boats on this Lake. It would depend on the impact on these people e.g. if any base their income off the use off motorised boats in the lake

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes, I think it should be a top priority. Climate change impacts are influencing all levels of our ecosystems that we want to conserve, accounting for these changes will help us to protect them.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #948

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats drive disease in humans, marine mammals, and birds as well as destroying native wildlife. The feral cat populations are drive by un-desexed cats in the community.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Chipping and registering cats will help protect family-member cats in cat management areas and may encourage different behaviours in cat owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If suitably stimulated contained cats have much safer and more rewarding lives than roaming cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Permitting and therefore tacitly supporting people taking their cats on holiday will long-term only contribute to the persistence of stray and feral cats in the landscape.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Financial incentives are necessary to support new regulations. Given that cats are generally not purchased but acquired as a kitten from friend or family, the cost of cat de-sexing is likely not a consideration when getting a pet, and many people simply can't afford to have their pet desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Any area of Auckland that supports rare native species should be managed to remove the predation threat of feral and stray cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. This should be considered at a higher level than biodiversity management and should be included in the Regional Plan.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #966

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are just greedy predators that kill for fun. Cat owners are selfish and delusional.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Doesn't matter. If they are trapped in a banned area they get destroyed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Impossible to make it happen.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Utter madness to let more cats onto any island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Someone on my local Facebook group asked why people werenâ€™t deserving their cats - almost everyone said cost (and I live in a wealthy suburb).

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Trap and destroy.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make it easier for people to buy cheap traps by partnering with someone and publicising this REGULARLY in Council newsletters and on the website. Has to be easy for people to participate when they realise itâ€™s important. Have a display in shopping centres where you sell traps at cost price to get people to act.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Very difficult even for responsible boat owners. I guess having the rule in place is worth it just to send a message.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

But I realise itâ€™s difficult and costly. Central Government responsibility.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

But pick the best targets so itâ€™s affordable. And prosecute every freshwater fish lunatic you can find.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Quiet spaces are hard to find. Not every bit of water has to available to motorised boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not really. Rare event. Hire contractors when the need arises. Theyâ€™re just weeds - spray them.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Can council make private land owners control weeds? If so itâ€™s being done badly now.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #967

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am unsure because I donâ€™t know what the cost is and whether it is the right thing to prioritise in the context of all possible areas for the council to invest. I do in principle support that the council plays a role in controlling invasive species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #969

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #987

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

There needs to be some pathway to cat ownership other than through importation.

Maybe licensed breeders?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you cannot afford to desex your cat, you cannot be a responsible cat owner.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Offer greater support for those willing to act as trappers of any and all pest animals.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not familiar enough with Lake Tomorata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #992

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support the desexing of cats to prevent populations getting out of control

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support all cats being microchipped and registered so they can be reunited with their owners if they escape

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support all cats being kept on their owners property to minimize the killing of native wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I do not support pet cats being allowed on offshore islands as the likelihood of them killing native wildlife is too high

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I support financial support for desexing cats as it is important to protect our native wildlife

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Effort needs to continue being made to make Auckland predator free

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support anchor chains being cleaned to minimize the spread of invasive species

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support both measures, i.e. cleaning anchors of invasive species and also paying particular attention to high value areas

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support more lakes being cleaned up so that native species can thrive

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support banning motorised boats, because the potential introduction of freshwater clams would absolutely destroy the environment in the lake

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #994

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

because desexed cats to do not have kittens which means the population of cats can be controlled and their will be a decrease of feral cats in the long run

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

then the owner can be tracked down and fined for owning a wandering cat

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

to enable survival of birds and other species that cats like to hunt and kill, cats can wander some distance from their own home

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

not sure what this means...

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

if you can not afford to desex your own pets then you can not afford to financial look after them... it is as simple as that....

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

People must desex all cats and build a cat patio for them to live and play in outside to protect wildlife, or cats must be indoor cats and not let out at all.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Absolutely no pets are allowed on these islands unless muzzled trainded conservation dogs.

Continue on with killing all the predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Owners need to take responsibility to keep their equipment clean to stop contamination and again no pets to be anywhere. IF not fine them and confiscate their boat.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

just do it

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Ban the motor boats, does this mean row boats are ok....nothing wrong with using a row boat

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Depends entirely on the circumstances, and success and cost, why try to save an area then in the next big flood is damaged/slips/washes away..this would be a waste of $$$$

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#994

Fine people and remove equipment if it does not meet the clean standards and stop people from entering areas. People do not take responsibility for these things so stop them from access the areas.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1013

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To make sure there are no feral cats born. Prevent extinction of native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To make sure there are no feral cats. Owner to be fined if cat found killing native birds. Prevent extinction of native birds.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Prevent extinction of native birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Ideally, no cats must be allowed.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Fee should shift to the cat owner.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ban cats on protected areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protect our oceans

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Fee for the boat owner for the treatment of their equipment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1142

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

That's how it should be—every nation of birds should address such issues diligently.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1261

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

I do not like cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I like birds, and they were here first (before humans).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dog owners are required to control their dogs, why a cats allowed free reign?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Our islands are precious.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

For the birds

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1263

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1272

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As a responsible cat owner myself, I am aware that domestic cats breed with feral cats, contributing to the feral cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Chipping will make it easier for Conservation efforts to return cats found on conservation land.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are little murder machines. This is what they have been domesticated for. My cat used to bring home the occasional dead bird or mouse. That's why I started keeping it inside.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This will ensure desexing is more widespread

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats should be desexed chipped and kept indoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, this is absolutely essential.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1280

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are far too many stray cats around. I believe that you should have a licence to breed cats, therefore if you do not hold a licence your cats should be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help prevent dumping and breeding of cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I know that is an unpopular POV, but I owned cats and lived next to a reserve. They both caught countless other animals and brought them to me. I kept the cats inside at night, but they still caught other animals during daylight - birds and rodents. I eventually kept the cats inside all the time and did not get more cats when those two died. I love cats, but don't have the space for a catio or other fun area for the cats to play. It broke my heart when they acted as their own natural predator selves and brought me native birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

If you're going to have predator free islands that should include outdoor-cat-free too. People taking their cats on holiday or on their boat can not be trusted to keep the cats from roaming the islands. Limit the cats on islands to indoor cats only, and do not allow breeding (non-desexed) cats on the islands at all.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think that until all cats are fixed or registered as breeding cats then the more cats that can be desexed each year gets us closer to that goal. Surely fixing the current cats is cheaper than dealing with the constant waves of kittens.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Charge for registering them like you do for dogs, with a far lower charge for desexed cats, and as suggested before a registry of breeders.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the good work.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Owning a boat is a responsibility. Most people would not want to knowingly spread pests, but also many people are too lazy to do anything they are not legally required to do. It would be hard to police, but easy for people to add it to their routine when hauling anchor.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is easier to keep pests out, or control them when the problem is small, than to look back in 10 years time when the environment is completely poked and wish that it had been dealt with when it was a minor problem.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If you keep all the lakes clean there won't be spread from one to the next.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It looks like we are in for these weather events more regularly, so it would be foolish not to plan for them to some degree.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More education to the public. I have lived in Auckland for around 35 years and am constantly shocked at how few Aucklanders I come across have noticed that many of the souvenir items being sold have pictures of pampas grass on them, and who can't recognise a wooly nightshade tree.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2340

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

I feel like this should be a role for DOC

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

I think this would be very unfair on locals who use this lake for recreational purposes and are very unlikely to be travelling or taking their vessels to the Waikato, maybe you could have a local license and not have motorised vessels visiting the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Encourage the local communities to be engage and use these spaces, as they come to treasure them then you will have more people to protect them. Locking them up isnâ€™t going to help when the climate itself is spreading the pests so you will need all hands on deck

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2374

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

without microchipping attempts to desex all cats will be much harder

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

why should cats roam onto others property anywhere? We don't allow this with any other pets. Why allow it with cats?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2448

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I believe all domestic cats should be desexed to reduce the overall cat population and eliminate unwanted and abandoned litters of kittens and pregnant cats . Also to reduce the roaming of male and female cats and minimise agressive territorial behaviours and the raping of female cats by entire males.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping is the best way to ensure a lot cat can be reunited with its family again.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I agree that In areas with native bird life to be protected cats should be contained unlike urban areas where their habitat is already destroyed. The cost of cat proofing properties is too high to expect all owner or any renters to comply.

My neighbours discouraged me putting up cat fencing even though my landlord approved simply because of the aesthetic of it.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There would be no reason to take unowned animals to any offshore islands that I can think of.

Although some people do take cats on holiday but that would be risky

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes desexing is expensive and if you want community compliance it needs to actually be achievable. If you want this you will it will need to be free. Cats arenâ€™t the problem here itâ€™s humans not desexing them

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing, chipping and releasing ferals unless they need to be euthanised for medical reasons only.

Desexing and chipping strays and providing adequate colony safety and healthcare.

Do not label them as pests as they are already being targeted by those wanting to abuse them. It only encourages animal cruelty. Have as much compassion for them as you do our wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If manageable to protect transfers g pests to areas needing protection.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I donâ€™t know how manageable it is

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Yes to prevent the introduction of pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes prioritise climate change action

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Free desexing of ALL cats owned and unowned

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2644

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Young 88 Owners Association.

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an apex predator and impact native species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. If we don't know the population of cats, then it is difficult to manage them

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats travel a significant distance and even within urban areas can inflict damage on native species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I believe that the take up would be small. If you can't afford to desex your cat, then you can't afford to keep it. All cats sold should be required to be desexed before sale.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue with these initiatives and ensure that they are fully funded.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think that most yachties/boaties will fully support this.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Essential and the need will continue to increase.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

This is a priority issue that is long term. Total eradication is unlikely to be achievable so there will need to be a continuing programme.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2668

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

You should be able to apply for a license to breed .

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Its quite common for Microchips to be undetectable.

If the were 1% fail proof , sure .

But until then No.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Why not contain the threatened species ?

Cats are not the only predators. Other birds , rats etc are also predators. And if cats are contained and the rest destroyed then there will be a mega rat and other predator problem.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure

Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I dont know what island you are referring too?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There are so many cats that need desexing. One is on average $160 if someone cant afford that then the issue multiplies. I am trying to help a lady that needs help sexing 9 cats . There are no vouchers available . 2 of these cats have just had kittens and pregnant again. If they dont get desexed NOW there could be another potential 12 cats to deal with .

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Around kitten season when all these cats are getting pregnant if you could really step up the vouchers it would stop thousand of unwanted cats and kittens . Its awful to think about but people seek desexing when they think their cat may be pregnant . And the vet can stop a litter of kittens making to the streets .

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Prepare for kitten season. Its your chance to stop thousands of potential â€œ predators â€œ every year .

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It makes sense . Its pointless to only have to clean 1 part .

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I dont know much about marine issues

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

I again dont know anything about marine issues

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I dont no much about marine issues

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2849

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3103

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): The New Zealand Cat Foundation

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

the most important and humane method of controlling the cat population is by de-sexing them and micropchipping gives cats a better chance of being returned to their family if for some reason they become displaced. The stray population can also be controlled through de-sexing and this is being done via rescue groups but we need more help from Councils and Government if they are really serious about conservation. Trapping and killing stray cats is NOT the answer.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

although I support this it is important that financial assistance should be given to those who cannot afford to fund this themselves. it is also very important that the lost and abandoned cats who have not had a responsible owner should not be penalised and put down due to them not being registered. This is a people problem and cats should not suffer because of it.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Specific sancturies need to be built to protect threatened species rather than destroying the lives of our cats through disallowing them to enjoy their basic needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This is an extremely important initiative and one I have been pushing for. As the founder and chair of The NZ Cat Foundation we have personally funded the de-sexing and microchipping of hundreds of cats which were stray through no fault of their own.

Councils spend a lot of money paying contractors to trap and kill stray cats which they perceive as a nuisance and a threat to wildlife. It is well documented that killing is not the answer and serves no purpose , nor it is humane . If the same amount of money was utilised for de-sexing the problem would be largely resolved.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Build sanctuaries to protect the endangered species and leave cats alone. Unless its for the cat's own safety I don't agree with cat containment and believe they should be free to roam. Cats play an important part in keeping rodents down without the use of toxic and cruel poisons and in cities where they have huge rat problems they have brought back stray cats as the best way of getting rid of the rats.

Regarding microchipping, I am concerned if this is mandated that the lack of a microchip (such as the strays) will mean a death sentence for an otherwise happy and healthy cat. This is extremely important.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I don't agree with this policy at all. It is incredibly cruel to be killing what amounts to millions of creatures purely because they don't happen to be "native" and we are spending a fortune on it when NZ has far more important issues to deal with.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

we have a huge number of basic issues that need to be addressed in Auckland before money should be spent on this sort of issue.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Key issues to consider related to mandated 24/7 cat containment

Why is mandated 24/7 cat containment proposed by some groups?

Mandated 24/7 cat containment (also known as a 24-hour cat curfew) is generally proposed because of a belief that it will reduce wandering cats and associated issues such as nuisance complaints or potential wildlife predation, and protect cats from potential harm. While it seems logical and compelling that mandated 24/7 cat containment would reduce the number of wandering cats and associated issues, this assumption is not supported by the evidence.

Is mandated 24/7 cat containment effective at reducing wandering cats?

The evidence in Australia and internationally clearly shows that mandated 24/7 cat containment is not an effective strategy to reduce wandering cats or associated issues such as nuisance complaints or potential wildlife predation. Mandated 24/7 cat containment is already proven to be a failure at reducing wandering cats in both the short, medium and long-term.

RSPCA Australia *Identifying Best Practice Domestic Cat Management in Australia* 2018 report acknowledges:

> "Overall, councils with cat containment regulations have not been able to demonstrate any measurable reduction in cat complaints or cats wandering at large following the introduction of the regulations".

In the **City of Yarra Ranges** (Victoria), in the 3rd year after mandating 24/7 cat containment:

- cat-related complaints increased by 143%
- Yarra Ranges Council acknowledged that the significant increase in cat complaints, is likely to be a result of the introduction of a 24-hour cat curfew in 2014.
- impoundments increased by 68%
- euthanasia increased by 18% (human population only increased by 2%) (Yarra Ranges 2021)

Yarra Ranges Council data

Measure	2012/13	2016/17	Difference	% Change
Resident population	149, 026	152,246	+3,220	^ 2.16%
Cat Nuisance complaints	237	576	+339	^ 143 %
Cats impounded	440	738	+298	^ 67.7 %
Cats euthanased	232	273	+41	^17.67 %

In the **City of Casey** (Victoria), 20 years after introducing mandated 24/7 cat containment:

- the number of cats impounded was still 296% higher than baseline (from 264 cats in 1998 to 1,047 cats in 2019/20), more than double the rate of the human population increase.
- In 2000, Casey received 349 cat nuisance and related complaints which had increased to 376 complaints in 2020/2021 (Casey Council 2001 & 2021a, b).

Casey Council data

Measure	1998	2019/ 20	Difference	% Change
Resident population	156,128	364,600	208,472	^134%
Cats impounded	264	1047	783	^296%

The number of cat nuisance complaints and impoundments are important parameters because they reflect the size of the wandering cat population in the surrounding area.

The **City of Hobsons Bay** (Melbourne, Victoria) has publicly acknowledged that mandated 24/7 cat containment is not an effective strategy for reducing the number of wandering cats or associated issues and has rejected cat curfews (Hobsons Bay 2014).

Some **USA jurisdictions** have introduced mandated 24/7 cat containment known as cat "leash laws" which have proven to be ineffective and impossible to enforce. When leash laws are passed, animal control impound more stray cats because they do not have an "owner" to contain them. This results in more cats being impounded and then killed but without reducing the overall number of roaming cats in the area. A number of **USA jurisdictions** have repealed their cat leash laws because they found they were unenforceable (Smithfield Virginia USA 2003, Edmonds City Council Washington USA 2012, Gretna City Council LA USA 2014, Hughes 2002, Alley Cat Allies 2022).

Based on data from councils, 24/7 cat containment regulations would not provide any measurable benefit in reducing complaints, cat impoundments, potential wildlife predation or cat-related costs and would instead increase costs to local governments.

Why is mandated 24/7 cat containment not effective at reducing wandering cats?

Mandated 24/7 cat containment is not an effective strategy to reduce wandering cats because most wandering cats are strays with no owner to contain them. For the remaining cats with an owner, containment is often not achievable due to property limitations (for e.g. rental properties), lack of financial resources and concerns about contained cat welfare (McLeod 2015, van Eeden 2021).

Stray cat population

Stray cats are usually overlooked when mandated 24/7 cat containment is proposed, even though stray cats represent the majority of wandering cats. Most cats entering animal welfare shelters and council pounds are classed as strays, originate from low socio-economic areas and were born in the preceding 6 to 12 months (Kerr 2018, Alberthsen 2013 & 2016, Miller 2014, Ly 2021, Rinzin 2008, Zito 2016).

Most stray cats are semi-owned domestic cats being fed by people who do not perceive they own the cat but have an emotional attachment to the cat (Rand 2021). When mandated cat containment is introduced it creates a significant barrier to semi-owners being willing or able to take full ownership and responsibility for the stray cat they are feeding due to the imposition of an added responsibility and potential penalty associated with cat ownership. Transforming cat semi-owners to full owners represents the **key solution** to reduce the number of wandering cats and associated issues (Banyule City Council 2020, Cotterell 2021, APWF 2021), but mandated cat containment actively prevents this resolution.

Mandated cat containment perpetuates the failed *Trap, adopt or kill* approach

Mandated cat containment results in more stray cats being trapped, impounded and then killed because they do not have an "owner" to contain them. However, this *Trap, adopt or kill* approach does not reduce the overall wandering cat population in the area overtime because it results in low-level *ad hoc* culling, insufficient to override the high cat reproductive rate, immigration of new cats into the area and increased survival of juveniles (Lazenby 2015, Miller 2014, Tan 2017 & RSPCA Australia 2018). The result is a repetitive cycle of trapping, impounding and killing cats, followed by new cats being trapped, impounded and killed, over and over again, but without reducing the number of wandering cats over time (Boone 2019, NSW Animal Seizures – Pound Data Reports, RSPCA Australia 2021, Hughes 2002).

High-level culling or desexing is required to produce a sustained decrease in wandering cats. However, high-level culling is cost prohibitive for local governments and unacceptable to the majority of the community (Rand 2019) and there are no published reports of high-level culling at the suburb or city level being successful (Boone 2019).

Why is mandated 24/7 cat containment unfeasible?

Enforcement of mandated 24/7 cat containment is problematic and essentially impossible for several reasons including:

- Enforcement can only be undertaken by cat trapping programs and cat-trap loan schemes.
- It is difficult or impossible to capture cats in breach of containment regulations. Animal Management Officers (AMOs) are not able to chase cats that are wandering at large in breach of containment.
- The majority of trapped and impounded cats are not owned or traceable to an owner so there is no possibility of taking any enforcement action because an owner cannot be identified (Lancaster 2015, RSPCA Australia 2018). The experience of councils that have introduced mandated 24/7 cat containment shows that limited infringement notices have been issued (Hobsons Bay 2014).
- Trapped unidentified cats then need to be rehomed or euthanased, increasing costs for cat management and increasing the number of cats euthanased, which negatively affects the mental health of staff involved.
- Enforcement is very time-consuming and costly requiring expansion of cat-trap services, purchase of additional traps to reduce waiting times, and additional staff to deal with the increased nuisance complaints, trapping and impoundments that occur after mandated cat containment is introduced.
- Trapping by AMOs is very time-consuming because multiple trips to the site are often required including a trip to set up the trap and then trips to check the trap each morning (for animal welfare reasons) and to reset the trap each evening until the cat is caught. Times required to trap cats can range from an average of 8.9 days to 29 days per cat to trap 90% of the target cats (Nutter 2005, Lazenby 2015).

Based on the evidence in Australia and internationally, mandated 24/7 cat containment is essentially unenforceable, rendering mandated 24/7 cat containment impractical and unfeasible. Hume City Council in Melbourne Victoria stated in 2018 that ‘cat impoundment statistics and learnings from other councils demonstrate that a cat curfew would be largely unenforceable’ (Hume Council 2018). The City of Hobsons Bay (Victoria) also acknowledged in 2014 that introduction of mandated cat containment would lead to community expectations about enforcement that cannot be delivered (RSPCA Australia 2018, Hobsons Bay 2014). This is consistent with findings from USA (Smithfield Virginia USA 2003, Edmonds City Council Washington USA 2012, Greta City Council LA USA 2014, Police Chief Rowland Payson City Council Utah USA 2003, Alley Cat Allies 2022).

What are the negative consequences of mandated 24/7 cat containment?

Based on the evidence, mandated 24/7 cat containment has many negative consequences including:

1. Increases cat nuisance complaints to local governments because an expectation is created in the community that cats should not be seen.
2. Increases cat impoundments because increased nuisance complaints and community expectations that cats should not be seen both lead to increased cat trapping and impoundment (Yarra Ranges 2021, RSPCA SA 2022b).

3. Increases euthanasia of healthy and treatable cats and kittens in council pounds, shelters and veterinary clinics because the more cats impounded, the more cats euthanased (Kreisler 2022, Marsh 2010).

4. Increases well-documented and life-threatening mental health damage to staff and community residents caused by the euthanasia of healthy cats and kittens including depression, traumatic stress and increased suicide risk (Baran 2009, Reeve 2005, Rohlf 2005, Rollin 2011, Tiesman 2015, Whiting 2011).

5. Increases costs to local government for cat trapping and management. Costs of impounding, returning to owner, rehoming or euthanasing cats are typically $500/cat ($250 to $750 or more per cat). Trapping, impounding and managing 100 more cats per year costs approximately $500,000, ultimately paid by rate-payers.

6. Increases staff burnout, staff turnover and attrition rates associated with the euthanasia of healthy and treatable cats and kittens (Australian Veterinary Association 2022, Rogelberg 2007).

7. Promotes continuation of the reactive and ineffective typical approach to domestic cats in Australia known as *Trap, adopt or kill* which has failed to reduce the number of wandering cats over many decades (Boone 2019, NSW Animal Seizures – Pound Data Reports, RSPCA Australia 2021).

8. Creates a major disincentive for cat ownership, reducing cat adoption and increasing euthanasia.

9. Actively prevents resolution of the wandering cat issue because it creates a significant barrier to semi-owners taking full ownership of the stray cat they are feeding – this is the **key solution** to significantly reduce the number of unwanted kittens born and the number of wandering cats and associated issues (Banyule City Council 2020, Cotterell 2021, APWF 2021).

    - Semi-owners represent a **huge pool of potential cat adopters** for shy and timid stray cats which are difficult to adopt and are at high risk of euthanasia in shelters, pounds and veterinary clinics. Semi-ownership of cats is common with 3% to 9% of Australian adults feeding daily an average of 1.5 cats they do not perceive they own (Rand 2019, Zito 2015).

    - Cost is the main barrier to desexing, not lack of education or knowledge about the benefits of desexing. Most semi-owners will take full ownership of the stray cats they are feeding, registering their details on the cat's microchip and registration databases if offered free desexing and microchipping as part of Community Cat Programs (please see below).

    - But <u>mandated containment is a major barrier</u> to this process because most semi-owners are in low socio-economic areas in low-income households unable to afford containment system costs ($700-$2000+), and many are in rental properties. On average across Australia, 20% of households (2.4 people) live on less than $650 per week (Rand 2021, ABS data 2022).

10. Criminalises cat ownership for low-income households and people with 'door-dasher' cats. Mandated 24/7 cat containment ignores social justice of legislation and the inability of low-income households and those with difficult to contain door-dasher cats to comply. Even an expensive containment enclosure does not prevent door-dasher cats from escaping.

11. Increases cat relinquishment and abandonment due to the imposition of an added responsibility and potential penalty to cat ownership (RSPCA SA 2022a).

12. Places semi-owned stray cats being fed by people who have an emotional attachment to the cat at significant risk of being impounded and killed. 42% of all cats impounded by Australian councils are euthanased (Chua 2022 MPhil thesis).

13. Increases risks to pet cats of being trapped and killed.

- One third of cat owners lose their pet at least once in the pet's lifetime and 41% of lost cats are indoor-only cats, as pet cats can still become lost through windows or doors accidently left open.
- Even microchipped pet cats aren't guaranteed to be safe as microchips are not necessarily found on the first scan of a cat, and it is recommended that if no microchip is found, that cats should be scanned over 3 consecutive days. Even then, microchips can be faulty or move around the cat's body and may not be found, leading to pet cats being killed (Lord 2008, Lancaster 2015).

14. Negatively impacts the welfare, quality of life, and health of some contained cats which can include obesity, immobility, lower urinary tract disease and behaviour problems increasing risk of relinquishment or abandonment (RSPCA Australia 2018, Palmer & Sandoe 2014).
15. Increases risks of cruelty towards cats, increasing animal pain and suffering.
16. Increases the number of wandering cats due to influxes of new cats after dominant resident cats are trapped and removed and increased survival of juveniles (Lazenby 2015, Miller 2014).

What are evidence-based solutions to reduce wandering cats and associated issues?

a) Community Cat Programs

Community cat programs based on high-intensity free desexing and microchipping of cats targeted to areas of high cat impoundments and complaints (which are typically the low socioeconomic areas) are recommended to significantly reduce the number of wandering cats and issues such as nuisance complaints or wildlife predation (less wandering cats means less potential wildlife predation). These programs are very effective at converting semi-owners who are feeding stray cats into full owners and preventing unwanted kittens being born. Scientific evidence, including from Australia, repeatedly demonstrates that community cat programs significantly reduce:

- the number of wandering cats impounded by councils and shelters
- cat complaints.
- euthanasia of healthy and treatable cats and kittens and the associated negative mental health impacts on staff and community residents.

Recent Australian data demonstrate that community cat programs are cost-effective and result in a 30-50% decrease in council pound cat intake, more than an 80% reduction in cat euthanasia and a 30-50% decrease in cat nuisance complaints over 1 to 3 years, with these parameters reflecting the decrease in the surrounding wandering cat population (APWF 2021, Banyule City Council 2020, Boone 2019, Cotterell 2021, Gunther 2021, Kreisler 2019 & 2022; Levy 2014, Spehar & Wolf 2019; Swarbrick 2018).

In stark contrast to Yarra Ranges and Casey, in the **City of Banyule** (Melbourne, Victoria) which does not have mandated cat containment, in the third year after implementing a high-intensity free desexing program (community cat program) targeted to where cat-related calls and impoundments were occurring which is typically the low socio-economic areas (Cotterell 2021, Banyule 2020):

- impoundments decreased by 61%
- euthanasia decreased by 74%
- cat-related calls decreased by 64% (from 11 to 4 cat calls/1000 residents)
- since 2013, Banyule has spent $60,000 on its free desexing program and saved $397,500 on cat impoundment costs alone.

b) Bed-time feeding of cats

Bedtime feeding of cats is recommended as a highly effective way to assist cat owners at minimal to no additional cost to keep owned pet cats safely inside at night and prevent potential wildlife predation. This feeding involves feeding cats inside at bedtime and ensuring all doors and windows are shut for the night, providing owners with a way to safely confine their cat in the house/dwelling overnight.

Bed-time feeding should be widely promoted to raise awareness among cat owners to increase cat containment at night, however, containment should not be made mandatory because mandating containment leads to increased costs and enforcement difficulties for local governments and other unintended negative consequences including severe mental health impacts on community residents and staff associated with euthanasing healthy cats and kittens, and the creation of barriers which prevent resolution of the wandering cat issue.

What about mandated night curfews?

Mandated night curfews are also not an effective strategy to reduce wandering cats because most wandering cats are strays with no owner to contain them. For the remaining cats with an owner, containment is may not be achievable due to property limitations (for e.g. rental properties), lack of financial resources and concerns about contained cat welfare (McLeod 2015, Eeden 2021). It might also be difficult to achieve with "door-dasher" cats and poorly socialised cats that are not house trained, where mandating containment then criminalises cat ownership. Mandated night curfews also create a barrier to semi-owners taking full ownership of the stray cat they are feeding (which is the key solution to the wandering cat issue) due to the imposition of an added responsibility and potential penalty associated with cat ownership.

Do domestic cats in urban areas have an impact on wildlife populations?

Wildlife protection is an argument often proposed as a reason for mandated cat containment, critically however, there is no evidence that domestic cats in urban areas negatively impact native wildlife populations. Nor is there any evidence that cat restrictions in urban areas benefit wildlife populations.

An ongoing issue is that feral cat impacts are often wrongly attributed to domestic cats, even though they are two very distinct populations with different behaviour and ecology.

The impact of feral cats on native wildlife in natural environments is well-documented. Surprisingly however, and contrary to popular belief, there is actually no scientific evidence demonstrating population viability or conservation impacts at a population level on Australian wildlife by domestic cats living around people.

Despite this lack of evidence, domestic cats in Australia still receive significant blame for negative impacts on native wildlife populations. Multiple Australian studies have been unable to detect a measurable impact in urban areas of domestic cats on native mammals (Maclagan 2018, Lilith 2010), or birds (Grayson 2007), but found that vegetation quality, housing density, distance from bushland and size of bushland were significant factors. Other studies demonstrate the positive impact cat predation has by reducing the numbers of rats that predate bird nests (Matthews 1999). Very importantly, domestic cats that are obtaining food intentionally or unintentionally from humans predate significantly fewer animals than feral cats which have to hunt to supply all their nutritional needs (Murphy 2019, Woinarski 2017).

False blame for native wildlife impacts directed at domestic cats living in urban areas (including owned cats, semi-owned cats being fed by people and unowned cats receiving food unintentionally from people such as from food waste bins) is very dangerous and harmful because it is used as a justification for the use of lethal control methods for domestic cats. This perpetuates the unnecessary killing of healthy cats and kittens, and associated severe mental health damage to community residents, council pound, animal shelter and veterinary staff caused by the killing of these healthy cats and kittens. This false blame can also be used as a justification for cruelty towards cats, increasing cruelty towards cats and increasing pain and suffering. Given it has never been proven that the presence of cats in urban areas has any impact on wildlife populations,

communities and governments should not assume that just because cats are present it means they are having wildlife population impacts.

Summary

It is imperative that domestic cat regulations are evidence-based reflecting the available science to ensure they are effective and humane. Mandated cat containment should be rejected because it is not an effective strategy for reducing wandering cats or issues such as nuisance behaviours or potential wildlife predation. In addition, mandated cat containment has unintended negative consequences including psychological harm to people associated with the euthanasia of healthy cats and kittens, and preventing resolution of the wandering cat issue by creating a barrier to semi-owners taking full ownership of the stray cat they are feeding which represents the key solution to reducing wandering cats. Furthermore, mandated cat containment is an unfeasible strategy because it is essentially unenforceable. Instead of ineffective mandated cat containment, evidence-based solutions including proactive Community Cat Programs and Bed-time feeding which are non-lethal and humane, and do not cause psychological harm to people, should be implemented urgently.

References

1. Alberthsen C, Rand JS, Bennett PC, Paterson M, Lawrie M, Morton JM (2013) Cat admissions to RSPCA shelters in Queensland, Australia: description of cats and risk factors for euthanasia after entry. Volume 91, Issue1-2:35-42 https://doi.org/10.1111/avj.12013
2. Alberthsen, C.; Rand, J.; Morton, J.; Bennett, P.; Paterson, M.; Vankan, D. Numbers and Characteristics of Cats Admitted to Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (RSPCA) Shelters in Australia and Reasons for Surrender. Animals 2016, 6, 23. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani6030023
3. Alley Cat Allies 2022. Available at: https://www.alleycat.org/resources/findcatlaws/
4. Australian Bureau of Statistics 2022. Available at: https://www.abs.gov.au/
5. Australian Pet Welfare Foundation (APWF) 2021 End-year progress report: Community Cat Program. Available at: https://petwelfare.org.au/
6. Australian Veterinary Association 2022 – 2023 Federal Pre-Budget Submission, Available at: https://www.ava.com.au/siteassets/advocacy/2022-23-federal-budget-submission_approved_final_20220124.pdf
7. Banyule City Council, Submission No 141 to House Standing Committee on the Environment and Energy, Parliament of Australia, Inquiry into the problem of feral and domestic cats in Australia (2020).
8. Baran BE, Allen JA, Rogelberg SG, Spitzmüller C, Digiacomo NA, Webb JB, Carter NT, Clark OL, Teeter LA, Walker AG (2009) Euthanasia-related strain and coping strategies in animal shelter employees. J Am Vet Med Assoc. 1;235(1):83-8.
9. Boone JD, Miller PS, Briggs JR, Benka VAW, Lawler DF, Slater M, Levy JK and Zawistowski S (2019) A Long-Term Lens: Cumulative Impacts of Free-Roaming Cat Management Strategy and Intensity on Preventable Cat Mortalities. Front. Vet. Sci. 6:238. doi: 10.3389/fvets.2019.00238
10. Casey Council Domestic Animal Management Plan 2017-2021 a
11. Casey Council Domestic Animal Management Plan 2021-2025 b
12. Casey City Council, D Baker (2001) Urban Animal Management Conference Proceedings 2001.
13. Cotterell J, Rand J; Ahmadabadi Z; (2021) Outcomes Associated With A Community Cat Program Based On High-Intensity Sterilization Of Owned And Semi-Owned Cats In Target Areas. WSAVA Global Community Congress
14. Edmonds City Council 2012. Available at: https://myedmondsnews.com/2012/06/kristiana-johnson-appointed-newest-member-of-edmonds-city-council-cat-leash-law-repealed/
15. Grayson J., Calver M. and Lymbery A. (2007) "Species richness and community composition of passerine birds in suburban Perth: is predation by pet cats the most important factor?" In Pest or Guest: The Zoology of Overabundance, Lunney D., Eby P., Hutchings P., Burgin S., Eds, Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales: Mossman, NSW, Australia, pp. 195-207
16. Greta City Council LA, USA 2014. Available at: https://www.nola.com/news/politics/article_20f4ca7a-bab2-593c-a3b4-ed7205ead6b0.htmlGunther I, Hawlena H, Azriel L, Gibor D, Berke O, Klement E. (2021) Reduction of free-

roaming cat population requires high-intensity neutering in spatial contiguity to mitigate compensatory effects. bioRxiv.
17. Hobsons Bay Council. Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda. Appendix 1 Cat Curfew 2014.
18. Hughes KL , Slater MR & Haller L (2002) The Effects of Implementing a Feral Cat Spay/Neuter Program in a Florida County Animal Control Service, Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science, 5:4, 285-298, DOI: 10.1207/S15327604JAWS0504_03
19. Hume City Council 2018. Available at: https://www.hume.vic.gov.au/files/assets/public/hptrim/fbl-council-subject-files/governance-council-meetings-minutes-and-agenda-council-meetings-and-committees-arrangements-minutes-agendas/20180416-agenda-ordinary-meeting-of-the-hume-city-council-monday-16-april-2018.pdf.
20. Kerr CA, Rand J, Morton JM, Reid R, Paterson M. Changes Associated with Improved Outcomes for Cats Entering RSPCA Queensland Shelters from 2011 to 2016. Animals (Basel). 2018 Jun 12;8(6):95. doi: 10.3390/ani8060095.
21. Kreisler RE, Cornell HN & Levy JK (2019) Decrease in Population and Increase in Welfare of Community Cats in a Twenty-Three Year Trap-Neuter-Return Program in Key Largo, FL: The ORCAT Program. Front. Vet. Sci. 6:7.
22. Kreisler RE, Pugh AA, Pemberton K and Pizano S (2022) The Impact of Incorporating Multiple Best Practices on Live Outcomes for a Municipal Animal Shelter in Memphis, TN. Front. Vet. Sci. 9:786866. doi: 10.3389/fvets.2022.786866
23. Lancaster E, Rand J, Collecott S, Paterson M. Problems Associated with the Microchip Data of Stray Dogs and Cats Entering RSPCA Queensland Shelters. Animals (Basel). 2015 May 13;5(2):332-48. doi: 10.3390/ani5020332. PMID: 26479238; PMCID: PMC4494412.

24. Lazenby B.T., Mooney N.J. and Dickman C.R. (2015) “Effects of low-level culling of feral cats in open populations: a case study from the forests of southern Tasmania”, Wildlife Research, 41(5), 407.
25. Levy JK, Isaza NM, Scott KC (2014) Effect of high-impact targeted trap-neuter-return and adoption of community cats on cat intake to a shelter, The Veterinary Journal, Volume 201, Issue 3, Pages 269-274.
26. Levy, J.K.; Gale DW.; Gale LA. (2003) Evaluation of the effect of a long-term trap-neuter-return and adoption program on a free-roaming cat population J Am Vet Med Assoc 222:42–46.
27. Lilith M, Calver M, Styles I, Garkaklis M (2006) Protecting wildlife from predation by owned domestic cats: Application of a precautionary approach to the acceptability of proposed cat regulations Austral Ecology 31 (2), 176-189.
28. Ly Lexis, Gordon Emilia and Protopopova Alexandra Inequitable Flow of Animals in and Out of Shelters: Comparison of Community-Level Vulnerability for Owner-Surrendered and Subsequently Adopted Animals. Front Vet Sci. 2021 Nov 11;8:784389. doi: 10.3389/fvets.2021.784389. PMID: 34869751; PMCID: PMC8635993 Marsh, Peter. (2010). Replacing myth with math: using evidence-based programs to eradicate shelter overpopulation.
29. Maclagan S.J., Coates T. and Ritchie E.G. (2018) “Don't judge habitat on its novelty: Assessing the value of novel habitats for an endangered mammal in a peri-urban landscape”, Biological Conservation, 223, 11-18, DOI: 10.1016/j.biocon.2018.04.022.
30. Matthews A., Dickman C.R. and Major R.E. (1999) “The influence of fragment size and edge on nest predation in urban bushland”, Ecography, 22(4), 349-356.
31. McLeod, L. J., Hine, D. W., & Bengsen, A. J. (2015). Born to roam? Surveying cat owners in Tasmania, Australia, to identify the drivers and barriers to cat containment. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, *122*(3), 339–344. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.prevetmed.2015.11.007
32. Miller, P.S., Boone, J.D., Briggs, J.R., Lawler, D.F., Levy, J.K., Nutter, F.B., Slater, M. and Zawistowski, S. (2014) “Simulating free-roaming cat population management options in open demographic environments”, PLoS ONE, 9, e113553.
33. Murphy BP, Woolley L, Geyle H, Legge S, Palmer R, Dickman CR, Augusteyn J, Brown S, Comer S, Doherty TS, Eager C, Edwards G, Fordham DA, Harley D, McDonald PJ, McGregor H, Moseby KE Myers C, Read J, Riley J, Stokeld D, Trewella GJ, Turpin JM, Woinarski JCZ (2019) Introduced cats (Felis catus) eating a continental fauna: The number of mammals killed in Australia. Biological Conservation 237 28–40. 23.
34. NSW Animal Seizures – Pound Data Reports. Available at: https://www.olg.nsw.gov.au/public/dogs-cats/responsible-pet-ownership/pound-and-dog-attack-statistics/
35. Nutter (2005) Evaluation of a Trap-Neuter-Return Management Program for Feral Cat Colonies: Population Dynamics, Home Ranges, and Potentially Zoonotic Diseases. PhD Thesis.

36. Rand J, Fisher G, Lamb K and Hayward A (2019) Public Opinions on Strategies for Managing Stray Cats and Predictors of Opposition to Trap-Neuter and Return in Brisbane, Australia. Front. Vet. Sci. 5:290.
37. Rand J. Engaging with semi-owners. RSPCA Australia Feline Futures Animal Welfare Seminar Feb 2021 https://hub.rspca.org.au/books/animal-welfare-seminar-2021/page/day-one
38. Reeve, C. L., Rogelberg, S. G., Spitzmüller, C, & DiGiacomo, N. (2005). The Caring-Killing Paradox: Euthanasia-Related Strain among Animal-Shelter Workers. Journal of Applied Social Psychology, 35(1), 119-143.
39. Rinzin, K., Stevenson, M. A., Probert, D. W., Bird, R. G., Jackson, R., French, N. P. and Weir, J. A. (2008). Free-roaming and surrendered dogs and cats submitted to a humane shelter in Wellington, New Zealand, 1999-2006. New Zealand Veterinary Journal 56, 297-297.
40. Rogelberg SG, Reeve CL, Spitzmüller C, DiGiacomo N, Clark OL, Teeter L, Walker AG, Starling PG, Carter NT. Impact of euthanasia rates, euthanasia practices, and human resource practices on employee turnover in animal shelters. J Am Vet Med Assoc. 2007 Mar 1;230(5):713-9. doi: 10.2460/javma.230.5.713. PMID: 17331057.
41. Rohlf V, Bennett PC (2005). Perpetration-induced traumatic stress in persons who euthanize nonhuman animals in surgeries, animal shelters, and laboratories. Soc Anim, 13: 201-19. 37.
42. Rollin, Bernard. (2011). Euthanasia, Moral Stress, and Chronic Illness in Veterinary Medicine. The Veterinary clinics of North America. Small animal practice. 41. 651-9.
43. RSPCA Australia Annual Statistics 2021 Available at: https://www.rspca.org.au/what-we-do/our-role-caring-animals/annual-statistics
44. RSPCA Australia (2018) Identifying Best Practice Domestic Cat Management in Australia.
45. RSPCA South Australia (2022a) Campbelltown Council Meeting Agenda 3rd May.
46. RSPCA South Australia (2022b) Available at: https://www.rspcasa.org.au/felines-in-care-soar-to-record-numbers/
47. Sandøe, Peter & Palmer, Clare. (2014). For Their Own Good. 10.1093/acprof:oso/9780199977994.003.0010.
48. Smithfield Virginia 2003 Available at: https://www.hjnews.com/allaccess/whats-up-with-that-laws-regarding-cats-less-strict-that-dog-regulations/article_083cab81-a63a-592f-a6c6-36bb8148bb9a.html
49. Spehar, D.D.; Wolf, P.J. (2019) Integrated return-to-field and targeted trap-neuter-vaccinate-return programs result in reductions of feline intake and euthanasia at six municipal animal shelters. Front. Vet. Sci. 6, 77.
50. Swarbrick, H.; Rand, J. Application of a protocol based on trap-neuter-return (TNR) to manage unowned urban cats on an Australian university campus. Animals 2018, 8, 77.
51. Tan K, Rand J, Morton J. (2017) Trap-neuter-return activities in urban stray cat colonies in Australia. Animals 7:46-67.
52. Tiesman, H.M.; Konda, S.; Hartley, D.; Chaumont Menendez, C.; Ridenour, M.; Hendricks, S. (2015) Suicide in US workplaces, 2003–2010: A comparison with non-workplace suicides. Am. J. Prev. Med. 48, 674–682. 32.
53. van Eeden, L.M., Hames, F., Faulkner, R., Geschke, A., Squires, Z.E., & McLeod, E.M. (2021). Putting the cat before the wildlife: Exploring cat owners' beliefs about cat containment as predictors of owner behavior. *Conservation Science and Practice, 3*.
54. Whiting TL, Marion CR. Perpetration-induced traumatic stress - A risk for veterinarians involved in the destruction of healthy animals. Can Vet J. 2011;52(7):794-796.
55. Woinarski, J.C.Z.; Murphy, B.P.; Legge, S.M.; Garnetta, S.T.; Lawes, M.J.; Comer, S.; Dickman, C.R.; Doherty, T.S.; Edwards, G.; Nankivell, A. (2017) How many birds are killed by cats in Australia? Biological Invasions 214, 76-87, doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2017.08.006.
56. Yarra Ranges Council Domestic Animal Management Plan 2018-2021.
57. Zito, S. Vankan, D. Bennett, P. Paterson, M. Philips, C.J. (2015). Cat ownership perception and caretaking explored in an internet survey of people associated with cats. PLoS ONE, 10, e0133293
58. Zito, S., Morton, J., Paterson, M., Vankan, D., Bennett, P.C., Rand J. and Phillips, C.J.C (2016) "Cross-Sectional Study of Characteristics of Owners and Nonowners Surrendering Cats to Four Australian Animal Shelters", Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science, 19(2), 126-143.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3148

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For their safety and for the protection of surrounding ecosystem, all cats should be microchipped and registered.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This would be significantly beneficial for reducing the risk of unwanted kittens and the pressure outdoor cats place on the environment. If cost is the barrier individuals are facing, then providing financial support is a good idea.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, climate change is already having an impact and will continue to do so whether or not we prepare. Taking steps to ensure our natural and built ecosystems can be better protected is essential for long term stability.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3177

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a major threat to our wildlife and uncontrolled breeding creates a feral population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Registration and microchipping will make it possible to trap and discard feral cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because we need to protect our wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats should not be taken on holiday where they would cause major harm

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

In the interim to make sure all cats are desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Be brave and change our cat culture. They can be contained and be a companion.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We will need to apply grid based predator control with 1080 on the islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa is a terrible pest and needs to be prevented from spreading further.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to do a lot more both on land and in the sea to control and eradicate invasive species. Including enforcing eradication of invasive species on private property.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our endemic fish species are under huge pressure and need a lot more help in a lot more places.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It will be a lot more peaceful too.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes a lot of the solutions for climate resilience coincide with the restoration of our natural environment. Re-establishing ephemeral wetlands, daylighting streams and restoring native vegetation will take a lot of effort and investment, but the rewards will be great.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make sure to continue and increase support for the legions of volunteers who are contributing towards improvements in our habitats. Services like Urban Ark and conservation volunteers are examples of cost effective models which work.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3185

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We want to limit risk of feral cat populations exploding. Unwanted cats released into the wild wreak havoc.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support this in principle but good luck with enforcement. Cats roam.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Taking a cat on holiday to an offshore island is too risky and patently ridiculous. Cat owners would be better off giving their neighbourhood kid a job to look after their pet while they're away. Why would yachties keep cats on their boats?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Take a firm hand with feral cats and have widely publicised cat desexing and microchipping campaigns

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make elimination of feral cats a priority.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Requiring anchors, chains and other gear to be kept clean would be a great way to keep boaties aware of the responsibility that comes with the privilege of access to the beautiful harbour waters of TÄ maki Makaurau and offshore islands.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Pest marine plant species can so easily be spread. We need boat owners to understand the risks and take action to avoid the spread of unwanted pest plants and animals.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3186

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible owners are unfortu lately getting tarred with the brush of stupid uncaring irresponsible owners. By having this rule it doesn't negatively impact the responsible pet owners....

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Thus is only revenue grabbing

Having dogs chipped and registered dud not help irresponsible owners improve their ways, all it did was penalize the responsible owners who may not be a le to afford the extra money

I would rather the pet owners be able to take their animal for regular vet checks and food etc than forced to pay for yearly registration and then not to be able to afford to look after animal

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Most pets with responsible owners do no stray far if there is not real need... such as food, attention, play water...

Most cats with good owners and life don't catch birds etc

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Money specifically allocated for desexing will be used for that purpose...

The bills of a normal household are increasing at a fast pace and incomes are not oncreasi g at the same pace.

By not helping those responsible pet owners you are creating unfair disadvantage to the animals

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The one thing I have noticed as my income decreased due to not fault of my own and bills increased my poor pets were the ones that suffered....VET BILLS this is the biggest issue .. they have jumped in price...they seem to want more test which us more money...I feel so guilty that I can't afford it...

Lower incomes get help with rates which increase with no real improvements in their services

Maybe if the council wants to put more regulations on pet owners without much thought to help lower income whole are responsible then I think it makes it fair

You can't just keep taking money without offering anything in return.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Do your job properly like you use to years ago

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

All good if you don't pass the costs onto Joe bloggs

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Intensification doesn't help when you mess up natural waterways plus this also push the natural environment to have priblems

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I have watched h intensification disrupt, kill, displace natural environment and animals and exotic...but that's fine by your standards

My property had wood pigeons, this, fantails. Wax eyes and many other varieties if birds. I made sure I planted plants for the birds... the last 5 years my property in the middle of te atatu south is surrounded by these 3 story small homes 9per property where one was.

And now I have no wood pigeons, no tui, no fantails, no wax eyes...

Only 5 years and all those birds are gone..

Birds habitats are getting bulldozed and flattened...it's all about money fir the council...yet I've never seen any improvements ...

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3204

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are predatory by nature, however do have value as domestic pets with some degree of breeding permissible in urban areas where their potential impact on the environment is low. Measures should be taken to avoid the risk of feral cat populations elsewhere.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The expense would be a deterrent to some families with modest income, particularly given the current cost-of-living crisis.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More coordination/publicity for volunteer participation in environmental programmes, whether local, DoC, or council-run.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The rapid spread of caulerpa is truly alarming, and Auckland's marine environment is a precious asset that must be protected at all cost.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As above

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Auckland with so many low-lying and coastal areas is geographically vulnerable to the increased incidence of extreme storms linked to climate-change. Preventive measures should be a top priority.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3211

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All pets should be desexed. There are far too many in shelters and having to be euthanised due to irresponsible humans letting their populations get out of control. I wish for a world where all pets are wanted and shelters don't have to be supported to take care of abandoned stray animals and exploding kitten populations. Except for limited cases with purebred species, all cats should be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All pets should be microchipped and registered. This is a regular practice for shelter cats when you adopt them, and it's good practice. If you require internationals to microchip their animals before transporting them to New Zealand, this should also be standard practice within the country.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

My family is from the US and it is very common (at least in suburban areas) for all cats to be indoor-only. It benefits the animals because they live longer and healthier lives, don't kill wildlife, and aren't able to reproduce if they happen to not be desexed. This is a cultural change that should be fostered in New Zealand, particularly due to its threatened native species. I am in full support of cats being transitioned to indoor-only or having catios or other mechanisms for them to safely have outdoor time. It won't always be 1% possible, but it would be great to start making a shift to people seeing roaming pets as not a good or acceptable thing.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know how frequently people try to take their pet cats to offshore islands, but I would suspect it is not that frequently. If they can be responsible about it and keep them indoors, I don't see a problem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely we should increase financial support and make it the standard practice for everyone to do, regardless of their socio-economic level. Prevention of stray animals is a cost-saving measure in addition to being the right thing to do.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Public awareness campaigns showing how other countries do it and pushing for a cultural shift here would be good. Many people are unaware of how much damage cats (including theirs) do, so educating people with the statistics and stories of declining birdlife, etc. would be useful. No one here seems to even realize it is a thing to have indoor-only cats, and they don't respect the need to keep doors and windows closed as visitors. In line with this, more is needed to have better infrastructure that supports this lifestyle, e.g. fly screens so you can open doors and windows for fresh air but the screens keep bugs out and pets in. These are currently cost-prohibitive for most people. Using social media and partnering with cat shelters would be a good starting place for changing people's views on this issue.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, this will continue to be an issue in the decades to come

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Better education and awareness. When internationals have more of an understanding of the environmental challenges due to going to tourist sites, there needs to be better local education efforts. The AI and the Environment hackathons are a good way to raise awareness and foster ideas about how to use technology to help with these issues as well.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3216

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To control breeding and reduce numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Control and have data on where cats are so that we can correlate to wildlife data

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce impact on native species by controlling where animal stays

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To make sure there are no barriers

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3225

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Desexing cats will not solve the problem of their killing birds. I think the main problem with domestic cats is that they kill our wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a way of ensuring cats that are a problem such as the neighbour's cat which kills birds can be traced and identified. It also brings home to owners that cats are not

just lovely companions but have an impact on their neighbourhood.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would be ideal. I'm not sure if it's workable though. It would stop the cat next door to us killing all the many tui in our inner city pōhutukawa and then jumping into our bedroom through our open windows upstairs on a hot summer night. Obviously, I am a bit exercised on all this at the moment. But our neighbour says she will call her cat in earlier in the evening. What else can we do but ask? At the moment, nothing.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

They then are taken back home, off the off shore islands again!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is then more likely to happen.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I honestly don't know. It's a huge problem. For the past few years we've had tui nesting in our inner city pÅ hutukawa tree. A neighbour moved in with an aggressive cat and all our tui are gone. I hope not killed by the cat, but frightened away. But I do not know.

Certainly a campaign to kill wild cats would be helpful. As we've done with possums and rats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Funding from Council is crucial to this. In my experience, there are a few volunteers who drive pest control, backed by keen locals who support us but don't actually do anything. Without funding from Council very little would happen in this space. Everyone wants it but few are willing to put their money where their mouth is. This is the most important thing : funding pest control experts and practitioners who know what they are doing and can work with volunteers.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

A rule creates a culture of compliance for many people who might otherwise think it not important enough to clean their anchors and other gear.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Well, if you think a more general rule re anchors etc won't work, then this is something that must be done. Is there any reason why both wouldn't work?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Without this kind of extensive control, what will happen? Our native species will be wiped out. Do we have any choice? How much to we value our native species? Do we believe we can protect our native species to such an extent that we make our very special fauna and flora a world wide attraction? This could be our aim: A high cost in the short run but benefits in the long run.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Tomarata Lake is near the sea. People can take their boats to many other places around that area.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely. Without doubt. To do so is short term pain for long term gain.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Public education is extremely important. Could the Council work with other agencies such as Forest and Bird and others to mount advertising campaigns on social media and

TV? Many people have no idea of the difference between a native and an exotic species of weed. That's not their fault. It just is and needs to be recognised.

The other partner in such an endeavour could be the education system. A programme that got kids on the look out for specific weeds could be extremely beneficial.

Perhaps funding for things like this could be got from the Warehouse charities and others. It could make a significant difference to the public feeling about exotic weeds.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3264

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

There are far too many cats roaming the area and we don't need any more

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Ownership needs to be identified in the event of an animal going astray

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have to contain our dogs: This should be the responsibility of cat owners also.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

They shouldn't be allowed to stray anywhere.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If owners cannot afford to look after their cats, they should not have one.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It is not up to council to protect cats especially if there are roaming loose. Wildlife -especially birds should be protected.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Start immediately and see it through.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevents dissemination of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Essential process

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Cannot have people/tourists transporting pests lake to lake

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We do not want to transport this pest to other locations

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3280

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Irresponsible not to

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Have resources available for unexpected incursions, even if outside of normal budget cycles

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3287

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Feral cats are apex predators and one of if not the biggest threat to our rare and endangered species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I accept that cats roam during the day but at night they should be kept on the owner's property. They should be on any of our islands that are pest free and home to rare native species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If financial support helps reduce/manage the desexing of cats, it should be supported.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I support the initiative outlined above. Cats simply shouldn't be on our Hauraki Gulf Islands. The only possible exception is Waiheke, but only the "urban" areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Somehow, more of the community need to be involved so that the strategy for pest management can be implemented. For instance, if rats have a 50m metre distance in which they feed, the community trapping regime needs to complement this.

Council could be much better at engaging with and promoting community involvement.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is a "no brainer". It doesn't need a survey, it should simple be implemented before (if it isn't already) too late.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As above, this doesn't require a survey. There is years of research and knowledge - just do it!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

As above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As above.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We have had the knowledge for years - it should be something that is consulted on. It should just be carried out now.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3297

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Foundation North

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

FN supports grantees working to protect and regenerate wildlife, often in highly valuable ecosystems that are vulnerable to predation by cats. Thus, FN is fully supportive of supporting responsible cat ownership through education and encouraging owners to try new measures that keep their cats happy and safe.

The option to provide financial support to assist people who cannot afford to desex their cats is sound and equitable. FN preference is for education as an approach rather than rules for mainland Auckland. With the more vulnerable island ecosystem of Aotea/Great Barrier, FN supports the wisdom of TÅ« Mai Taonga for mandatory desexing of all owned cats on the island and only island residents being allowed to transport cats to Aotea. Mandatory rules are necessary for the most vulnerable situations and it is FNâ€™s responsibility to support their grantees local knowledge that such a mandatory approach is warranted.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

FN has and continues to fund efforts to be predator free across TÄ maki Makaurau region as well as encouraging these efforts to track their learning so that the entire country can reach the Predator-Free goal by 2050. Specifically, FN funds Te Korowai o Waiheke (in partnership with Auckland Council) and TÅ« Mai Taonga with their predator-free effort.

FN feedback for Auckland Council is to partner in intentional convening of those involved in predator-free efforts across the region, so that the collective knowledge may get us closer to the 2050 goal, quicker. Proactive knowledge sharing through open-source databases, secondment of positions and plenty of narrative sharing will contribute to the joint goal.

Auckland Council has a broad reach with your communications and FN would encourage you to bring the world of the islands into the homes of those on the mainland, so that people might better understand the value of islands and support changes to protect the islands better.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Education tends to shift behaviours more effectively than rules.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

FN is acutely aware of the threat posed by exotic caulerpa and other harmful marine species and has funded efforts by NgÄ ti Paoa Iwi Trust and the Waiheke Marine Project in marine monitoring and innovative treatment of exotic caulerpa. FN is aware and supportive of Auckland Council also funding the Waiheke Marine Project to continue its effective marine monitoring programme. FN supports a continuation of funding allocation that will enable mana whenua and local communities to respond at speed to newly identified invasive marine species.

Although FN agrees that anchors, chains and other gear need to be clean of visible dirt, seaweed and animals; to reduce spread of unwanted marine species, FN prefers the use of education and not rules to raise awareness and change behaviour.

FN fully supports the proposal to identify high value marine ecosystem locations and control a range of invasive marine species at these sites. The experience of the FN five-year GIFT programme highlighted the critical importance of the marine ecosystem for TÄ maki Makaurau and indeed for the whole country and world. It is high time that equal funding be allocated to the care and protection and regeneration of the marine environment. Starting with a priority on high value marine ecosystem locations is a sensible option.

FN emphasises however that discussions and decisions on what constitutes â€˜high value marine ecosystemâ€™ must be guided by mana whenua and mÄ tauranga MÄ ori. FN experiences with their grantees has taught us that all knowledge systems must be harnessed to make smart decisions that benefit te taiao and ngÄ tangata over the long term.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

In general, FN supports Auckland Council to control freshwater pests at all of the regionâ€™s 72 lakes, including options to ban motorised boats on Lake Tomarata. Importantly FN recommends that Auckland Council be guided by NgÄ ti Manuhiri in all decisions of management of the taonga that is Lake Tomarata. Decisions on â€˜right balanceâ€™ are best made in partnership with those who have whakapapa connections to the land and water.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

FN is deeply committed to climate action and strongly supports Auckland Council to make tackling climate resilience a top priority when managing human behaviour in our natural environment. The challenges of climate change are urgent, with evidence of this happening on an increasing frequency and severity.

FN grantees have clearly communicated their need for support in climate action, thus FN implores Auckland Council to fully implement Te TÄ ruke-Ä -TÄ whiri: Aucklandâ€™s Climate Plan and collaborate with others, like FN, to support all Aucklanders to be climate change resilient.

FN has been submitting for some time on the importance of climate action. Some key takeaways from FN previous submissions that are pertinent to Auckland Council tackling climate resilience include:

â€¢ Taking a holistic perspective and collaborative effort with a whole of government approach.

â€¢ Being guided by MÄ tauranga MÄ ori and taking a bicultural approach that is genuine, active and enduring.

â€¢ Finding equitable, inclusive and innovative ways to support communities on the frontlines of climate change.

â€¢ Raising the priority of marine ecosystems (as said earlier in this submission) that are so crucial to the TÄ maki Makaurau region.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Foundation North welcomes this intentional and timely pre-consultation process to raise the importance of protecting the environment of TÄ maki Makaurau. As we have highlighted in our submission, FN is deeply committed to working in partnership with Tangata Whenua and in collaboration with the communities who know their environments best. We encourage Auckland Council to make the most of the five-year period before the next plan is approved to:

â€¢ forge strong relationships with those at place, being guided by their knowledge

â€¢ collaborate on ways to protect the environment with the support of innovative funding practices

â€¢ take an open approach to data sharing so full information is available to all

â€¢ lastly and most importantly, be guided by Tangata Whenua in decision-making.

FOUNDATION NORTH
Pūtea Hāpai Oranga
Funding to Enhance Lives

Foundation North feedback on Auckland Council pre-consultation *Let's protect our environment* – December 2024

Foundation North

Foundation North (FN) was established in 1988 as one of twelve regional community trusts. Our purpose is to enhance lives through responsible guardianship of our investments and focused funding, anchored by our commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

The value of Foundation North's funds under management on 31 March 2024 was over $1.76 billion, with over $1.3 billion returned in grants since our inception to not-for-profit initiatives in Tāmaki Makaurau and Te Tai Tokerau. Last year $51.5m was provided to 730 community organisations, with $41.7m for the Auckland Region.

Commitment to Te Taiao

Our interest in this pre-consultation is driven by our communities, who are at the heart of everything we do. We are privileged to occupy an enabling role, with our funding and other support empowering community mahi and projects that make positive differences to our region, both now and for future generations.

Our strategic plan is our pathway to the achievement of our vision of enhanced lives. We are committed to increasing equity (Hāpai te ōritetanga); enhancing social inclusion (Whakauru mai); regenerating the environment (Whakahou taiao) and enabling community support (Hāpori awhina) across our rohe.

A strategic refresh earlier this year further embedded our commitments to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and Climate Action into our overall strategy. To achieve our goals, we take a holistic approach to understanding the total system, not just parts of it, working in partnership with grantees and other funders to achieve projects of greater scale and impact in our region.

Of relevance is our Whakahou Taiao – Regenerative Environment focus area that supports joined-up approaches to conserving, restoring, and renewing the environment so that Te Taiao and people can flourish together. This work is influenced and motivated by our five-year, $12m Gulf Innovation Fund Together (GIFT) initiative that ran until 2022.

As a founding signatory to the Funders' Commitment on Climate Action, we join with other funders across Aotearoa to accelerate effective and collaborative climate responses, including responsibly investing in a tika transition to a low-carbon society. This year, Climate Action Aotearoa and the Combined Community Trusts of Aotearoa (of which FN is one) contributed $600,000 to a collaborative Kaupapa of National Significance climate action fund to boost community resilience to a changing climate and empower national-scale climate initiatives.

Investment & Insights

Over the last 5 years the scale of our investment in our Regenerative Environment and Climate Action focus areas for the Auckland Region has been significant - $36.8m across 215 grants. This investment has increased year on year as the crucial role of Te Taiao becomes understood.

Along with environmental outcomes, this investment has provided key learnings and insights, for example:

- successful landscape-scale approaches include those that are Tangata Whenua-led, mountains to sea approaches that value and implement Mātauranga Māori,
- effective and enabling support and advocacy includes convening networks of common interest, leading from behind to amplify community voices and action for systems change.

We have also witnessed the power of kotahitanga (togetherness) when working in partnering ways with Tangata Whenua, other community stakeholders, and with other funders, including local and central government.

Foundation North has already partnered and/or co-funded with Auckland Council – for example the Hauraki Gulf Forum, Aktive, Tū Mai Taonga, Revive Our Gulf, Te Korowai o Waiheke, Waiheke Marine Project, the Kai Innovators Incubator, Oranga Decides & Roskill Decides participatory grantmaking initiatives and many others.

We bring these experiences and insights to the following submission.

Foundation North submission on the pre-consultation – in general

We are encouraged that Auckland Council wishes to update its plan to protect the natural environment in 2030. We also tautoko the timeliness of highlighting the changes that are occurring due to introduced species, climate change and population growth and diversity.

For the public to have a say early in this process is pleasing. Foundation North is keen to contribute now and, in the future, the collective goal of protecting the environment.

Our recommendations for Auckland Council to consider on the way to 2030 include:

- keep communities at the centre, and actively listen to where they want to be in five years and beyond: Foundation North will do its part to commit support to enable our communities/grantees to co-design this Plan with Auckland Council
- support the agency of those with lived experience: recognise that community-led solutions work because this is where grass-roots observations happen, where cause and effect play out every day. It is also where a deeper relationship between people and te taiao is felt and where truly regenerative environmental systems and practices can be activated from and embedded
- help communities to collaboratively identify, coordinate, resource and build capacity within themselves to improve climate outcomes and resilience
- continue to learn about the strong link between Te Tiriti o Waitangi and climate action: commit to the spirit of partnership with Iwi/hapū Māori to address the causes and impacts of climate change, and seek to enable Māori aspirations through respecting whakapapa, Tino Rangatiratanga, rite tahi (equity) and kaitiakitanga.

Foundation North submission on the pre-consultation – specific topics

<u>Options for cat management to protect threatened native wildlife</u>

As previously noted, FN supports grantees working to protect and regenerate wildlife, often in highly valuable ecosystems that are vulnerable to predation by cats. Thus, FN is fully supportive of supporting responsible cat ownership through education and encouraging owners to try new measures that keep their cats happy and safe.

The option to provide financial support to assist people who cannot afford to desex their cats is sound and equitable. FN preference is for education as an approach rather than rules for mainland Auckland. With the more vulnerable island ecosystem of Aotea/Great Barrier, FN supports the wisdom of Tū Mai Taonga for mandatory desexing of all owned cats on the island and only island residents being allowed to transport cats to Aotea. Mandatory rules are

necessary for the most vulnerable situations and it is FN's responsibility to support their grantees local knowledge that such a mandatory approach is warranted.

Achieving pest-free islands and peninsulas in the Auckland region and contributing to a predator-free New Zealand by 2050

FN has and continues to fund efforts to be predator free across Tāmaki Makaurau region as well as encouraging these efforts to track their learning so that the entire country can reach the Predator-Free goal by 2050. Specifically, FN funds Te Korowai o Waiheke (in partnership with Auckland Council) and Tū Mai Taonga with their predator-free effort.

FN feedback for Auckland Council is to partner in intentional convening of those involved in predator-free efforts across the region, so that the collective knowledge may get us closer to the 2050 goal, quicker. Proactive knowledge sharing through open-source databases, secondment of positions and plenty of narrative sharing will contribute to the joint goal.

Auckland Council has a broad reach with your communications and FN would encourage you to bring the world of the islands into the homes of those on the mainland, so that people might better understand the value of islands and support changes to protect the islands better.

Managing caulerpa seaweed and other harmful marine species

FN is acutely aware of the threat posed by exotic caulerpa and other harmful marine species and has funded efforts by Ngāti Paoa Iwi Trust and the Waiheke Marine Project in marine monitoring and innovative treatment of exotic caulerpa. FN is aware and supportive of Auckland Council also funding the Waiheke Marine Project to continue its effective marine monitoring programme. FN supports a continuation of funding allocation that will enable mana whenua and local communities to respond at speed to newly identified invasive marine species.

Although FN agrees that anchors, chains and other gear need to be clean of visible dirt, seaweed and animals; to reduce spread of unwanted marine species, FN prefers the use of education and not rules to raise awareness and change behaviour.

FN fully supports the proposal to identify high value marine ecosystem locations and control a range of invasive marine species at these sites. The experience of the FN five-year GIFT programme highlighted the critical importance of the marine ecosystem for Tāmaki Makaurau and indeed for the whole country and world. It is high time that equal funding be allocated to the care and protection and regeneration of the marine environment. Starting with a priority on high value marine ecosystem locations is a sensible option.

FN emphasises however that discussions and decisions on what constitutes 'high value marine ecosystem' must be guided by mana whenua and mātauranga Māori. FN experiences with their grantees has taught us that all knowledge systems must be harnessed to make smart decisions that benefit te taiao and ngā tangata over the long term.

Reducing the spread and impact of harmful freshwater species like freshwater gold clam

In general, FN supports Auckland Council to control freshwater pests at all of the region's 72 lakes, including options to ban motorised boats on Lake Tomarata. Importantly FN recommends that Auckland Council be guided by Ngāti Manuhiri in all decisions of management of the taonga that is Lake Tomarata. Decisions on 'right balance' are best made in partnership with those who have whakapapa connections to the land and water.

Addressing the impact of climate change on our natural environment

FN is deeply committed to climate action and strongly supports Auckland Council to make tackling climate resilience a top priority when managing human behaviour in our natural environment. The challenges of climate change are urgent, with evidence of this happening on an increasing frequency and severity.

FN grantees have clearly communicated their need for support in climate action, thus FN implores Auckland Council to fully implement Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan and collaborate with others, like FN, to support all Aucklanders to be climate change resilient.

FN has been submitting for some time on the importance of climate action. Some key takeaways from FN previous submissions that are pertinent to Auckland Council tackling climate resilience include:

- Taking a holistic perspective and collaborative effort with a whole of government approach.
- Being guided by Mātauranga Māori and taking a bicultural approach that is genuine, active and enduring.
- Finding equitable, inclusive and innovative ways to support communities on the frontlines of climate change.
- Raising the priority of marine ecosystems (as said earlier in this submission) that are so crucial to the Tāmaki Makaurau region.

Summary

Foundation North welcomes this intentional and timely pre-consultation process to raise the importance of protecting the environment of Tāmaki Makaurau. As we have highlighted in our submission, FN is deeply committed to working in partnership with Tangata Whenua and in collaboration with the communities who know their environments best. We encourage Auckland Council to make the most of the five-year period before the next plan is approved to:

- forge strong relationships with those at place, being guided by their knowledge
- collaborate on ways to protect the environment with the support of innovative funding practices
- take an open approach to data sharing so full information is available to all
- lastly and most importantly, be guided by Tangata Whenua in decision-making.

We thank you for the opportunity to submit on the pre-consultation process for Let's Protect our Environment. We do wish to speak to our submission and look forward to working more with Auckland Council over the next five years in reviewing and then approving the 2030 Plan.

Ngā mihi nui



Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3328

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many unwanted litters of kittens just because of owners not being responsible pet parents

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This helps determine whether an animal is a pet or a stray

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's not the cats fault, they are hunters by nature. We don't have to let them kill our native birds though.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Providing they are desexed, micro chipped and kept under control

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's not cheap and for the sake of our native species we should assist those who can't afford it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes, be a responsible pet owner

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3361

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Shelter cats already have to be desexed - the same should be true for other pet cats. Breeding is a cruel (for all pets) and environmentally dangerous

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will protect pet cats from being treated as feral and help pet owners find their pets that stray

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats should be allowed outside if they are on a lead - in a harness - they can be harness-trained although this would mean owning a cat required more work.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The Islands already have too many cats that end up as ferals, they don't need more

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Poor people have a right to have pets and shouldn't be discriminated against if these rules come into effect.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I don't think most people in Auckland would be willing to keep their cats inside - this would require a huge educational effort and a change of culture so as not to risk a back-lash (as happened with the mask mandates)

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3365

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reduce or prevent unwanted cat population increase.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help located lost owned cats.

Our cat was required to be chipped before bringing her here from overseas. I see no reason to treat cats that are born here differently from that.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stray cats, including wandering pets with owners, cause immeasurable harm to native wildlife. Containing them on the owner's property will help immensely to control this.

Public education should include information about contained outdoor options such as "catios".

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

These are areas where Predator-free practices can more easily be put in place. Limiting cat populations must be part of this.

NO CATS should be permitted to be taken to offshore islands that do not already have domestic cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This is the best way to ensure that everyone is able to comply with the requirement, and to ensure those with fewer financial resources are treated fairly.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat and dog considerations must be included in all predator-free initiatives; exempting cats from predator controls simply makes those controls ineffective. I do not see any solutions other than those that include strictly containing domestic cats and removing feral ones from the wild. Feral kittens can be adopted out to those prepared to comply with the rules.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support these efforts.

Council should provide training and education to those wanting to implement control programs, if they do not already provide it, in order to make such programs as effective as possible.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To control invasive species and protect our native ones.

I admit to not knowing anything about how such gear is to be cleaned, and recommend the council provide information and education on specific effective measures to do that.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

These areas have been designated because of their ecological value, and must be protected.

I submit that more marine reserve areas should be designated - and that human predation, such as large-scale fishing, must also be carefully controlled and regulated.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

These fresh-water lakes are precious resources, and must also be protected. Their value to us in the future should not be underestimated.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are many ways to enjoy fresh water, including boats, that do not include motors. Motorised boats pollute the water with petroleum, in addition to the invasive species problems. This is a danger to humans, as well as other species. Further, they cause great amounts of noise that detract from the enjoyment of natural spaces.

I hope that we will consider eliminating motorised boats from other freshwater natural spaces.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, absolutely. People's lives and livelihoods will depend on such measures. Insurers are already pulling back on what they are willing to offer; this is where governments must step in.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3377

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have witnessed cats attacking and killing tui, piwakawaka and other bird species in urban Auckland

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easier to identify ownership and return strays to their owners plus it adds a level of responsibility for cat ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a nuisance to neighbours if allowed to roam free.

I cannot have a vegetable garden as all the local cats come and shit all through out it.

They are a pest and a nuisance and owners should have the same responsibility as dogs do.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

IF owners cannot afford to look after a cat, they should not have one.

Not just for the wellbeing of local wildlife, but the cat itself. Food, vet bills, toys and accessories are all necessary and all cost money. This is the cost of having a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3378

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats are companion animals, there is no benefit in domestic owners keeping pets capable of breeding.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3385

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce the population to support indigenous wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above but would be difficult to monitor

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

First clear parks etc of pests then move to look at clearing suburban areas

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It is essential to do this

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3834

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waitematā

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Health and welfare benefits for cats when desexed!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Accountability! Protecting cats!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Circumstantial. Different cats have different temperaments.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat registration (like dogs)

Encourage collars with bells/reflectors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More funding towards making islands predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Regional established programs to take care of 72 lakes?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

In general yes, not sure on how to comment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #17

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Why spend money on

Predator control and then not tackle the issue of domestic cats?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To hold cat owners accountable and reduce poor management of domestic pets. We do it for dogs so why not cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because they threaten native birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Because they killnative birds

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

AC funds are limited. Owners should pay themselves or not have cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

AC needs to be braver on this issue

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Greater focus on controlling privet in new native plantings is required. Greater education of public on control of Madeira Vine, mothplant and wooly nightshade is required and teeth in regulations so private landowners are required to manage these on their ground

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #45

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill birdlife, excess kittens in the shelters which then need to be euthanatized at the ratepayers expense.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

it's responsible pet ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not sure how people would achieve this, but I don't think cats should be roaming neighborhoods.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people can't afford their pets, they shouldn't own them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No cats on offshore islands.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support this and it needs to be affordable to achieve or it won't happen. The market is unlikely to provide an affordable outcome.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

A compliance program would be necessary.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. it's expensive not to.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #80

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are many cats who are left without desexing creating an influx of too many cats roaming free, or left for the likes of SPCA and other shelters.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Microchipping is an added expense for a lot of people. If we could prioritise desexing over microchipping and mainly microchip in areas where they could really impact on other wildlife this may be more realistic.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

This would be hard to convince people who already have cats in Auckland and allow them to roam free. Bringing cats indoors can be difficult for some who don't work from home or don't have the set up to facilitate this. Like microchipping, making this specific to particular areas of risk makes more sense.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

They live there and pay rates it makes sense they should be able to have pets as long as they are microchipped, desexed. Keeping within property boundaries could potentially be enforced also in those areas of risk.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This would make a massive difference!!

I think if people could get desexing for free or subsidised it would encourage a lot more owners to do this. Also bringing mobile desexing vans to communities will also enforce this. This should also apply to dogs with the increasing amount of dumped puppies and kittens especially in West and South Auckland.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Breeders need to be more responsible. Anywhere where one can acquire a pet should only receive it knowing the responsibility required and also risk to wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

As long as there is a way in which this can be carried out without significant strain on businesses.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES 100% We should also prioritise the reducing the causes of climate change.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #130

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Totally impractical and people can't afford catios.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Cats should not be taken to offshore islands if owners don't live there permanently.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Am totally opposed to any aerial dropping of rat bait or use of 1080 anywhere at all.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

Am opposed to any poisoning of any waterways to get rid of any species or pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, but am totally opposed to any use of cancer causing Roundup - Glyphosate, or any other toxic chemicals for weed control.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Am opposed to the use of chemical control for weeds, any aerial spraying or dropping of pest control substances or herbicides and any chemical poisoning use in waterways.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #170

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The cat issue has to be confronted.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to make people take pet-ownership more seriously.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many roaming dogs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I'm not sure exotic animals should be allowed on any island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Or put them down.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The number of islands in the region makes a predator-free policy eminently doable.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Even if everyone did this it can only delay the influx.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

...but I think it needs a national approach and national money.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I thought the "resilience" here was that of the human species.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Genetic engineering of native species to enable them to outbreed the exotics.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #260

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support noting there will need to be additional funding support to make this possible for lower income pet owners.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Support phasing out cats on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, and I think funding should be set aside to manage the increased ecological challenges that will come with climate change, including for ecological recovery and building on resilience to new pests.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Strongly support the proposed direction, and I would be very happy to pay higher rates to increase protection of our environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #314

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

All cats, with the exception of registered breeding cats, should be desexed due to their impact on the environment. There is no reason for a family cat that is not intending on being bred to remain intact past when it is safe for it to be desexed.

Exceptions can be made for registered breeders.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no reason for a cat to not be microchipped. It helps with the identification of owners if the cat is lost or abandoned. This is especially important for ecologically valuable areas, but should apply to the whole region.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats should be kept inside or within the property nearby to ecologically valuable areas as a start. I support the idea of applying it to all of Auckland but it may be unrealistic to enforce and put financial strain on some people. Outside of ecologically valuable areas I don't think there should be financial penalties for a cat escaping if it got out of a property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Unless an individual is planning on staying long-term on one of the islands (1+ month/s) there is no need to take a cat to these islands for a holiday. An option should be made for a temporary register for those not planning on a permanent move, but plan to be on the island for a while.

All cats should be registered on the islands regardless, even if only going for a short time.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This is important for ensuring all cats are desexed. People may be able to take on cats, but the upfront vet costs of desexing etc can be a barrier. If we want to control feral cat populations then more support, and advertisement of that support is needed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think that its reasonable to look into requiring owners of cats on the offshore islands and near ecologically valuable areas to keep their cats inside, or to install catios, as has been required in some parts of Australia. The impact of domestic cats is high, and while it is nice for cats to go outside it comes at a risk.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Effort should be taken to increase our contributions toward Predator Free 2050. There should be more done on the offshore islands to start.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This should be common sense practice by boat owners.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This should be a default, our ecosystems are fragile and more needs to be done to ensure they are protected.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Most of our lakes are poor quality based on the reporting, more should be done to improve this so that the lakes can be enjoyed by everyone, and to improve our ecological standings. Auckland Council has more resources than most councils to to this.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Until boat owners can be responsible and do the proper checks and cleaning boats should be banned. It is also a small lake and from the documents it seems like the cons of motorised boats outweigh the pros at this time.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, more needs to be done to safeguard Auckland's future with our changing climate. We need to invest more into the infrastructure that helps us deal with these events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #334

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no need to have cats that are not desexed. It results in them getting away and creating stray and unwanted populations. We have one of these living around our property that are hard to get rid of.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be registered in a similar fashion to dogs. This will enable an easy way to find out if a cat is a stray and also if you have problems with cats going on to your property. The fee for it can help fund cat enforcement.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have issues with cats coming on to our property and pooping in the garden and other locations. People need to take responsibility for their pets and they should not bother other people. This would also help with predation on native bird populations.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats can escape and wreck natural environments.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

All cats should be desexed and to get the process started their should be funding to catch up until all sold cats are desexed

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There should be wildlife protection zones where if a cat goes into it they will be trapped / put down. We should afford our native birds the right to be free from predation by cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #472

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are birds all over Auckland, and it's best to keep their population down. We don't know what cats get up to during the day time so is best to keep their population low.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Its great to start off with islands and see what that does. Same with before, to keep the population under control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not sure how you will manage that. If there is a plan I could see but not sure how you will implement that, unless they are all 'indoor cats' and have to pee and poo in the tray.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats should stay with their owners in their homes anyway.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It shows that they are keen to make it happen.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

no

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

That will be so important to stop the spread of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #489

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are now out of control in Auckland. I am in Avondale and over the past few years I have noticed that there are increasing numbers of stray and feral cats in the region. I had a feral cat breeding next door to me at home and could find no place to take them. SPCA said if I caught them they would neuter and give back to me. They were not mine and I did not want them. There are also cats behind the shops and another under the building by St Georges Rd intersection.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is the only way for the owners to be held responsible for them.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I don't dislike cats, but I have a garden and trees and as I saw more & more green space and gardens disappear under concrete in Auckland, I made a choice not to have pets but keep my garden for birds and insects etc. However, I am fed up having to constantly clean up neighbours cat poo from my garden. I am constantly chasing neighbours cats out of my garden, and out of my trees to protect the native tuis, kingfishers and other birds and insects that frequent my garden.

I believe it is time for cats to be contained to their owner's property, especially as sections are smaller. It's also time for the owners to be held responsible for them and clean up after them as dog owners are. It is also the only way we can keep natives safe especially in the city.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Unless there is a good way to manage a cat taken on holiday, I support them not going to the islands in case they get lose or lost.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

While I believe people should be responsible for their own cats expenses, I think in the interim, that we need to manage the situation of too many cats, so if we have to contribute then so be it. It's for the greater good.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

As sad as it is, I think that feral cats should be culled, not just push the situation out, taking a longer and more expensive route to manage the problem.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Encourage more trapping of rats, possums etc by residents, like Wellington. Get the residents and immigrants buy in. Many immigrants are also possibly not aware of the pest problems, so more education and be discouraged from feeding pests.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, otherwise why bother cleaning the hull.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to protect ecosystems. We need to be responsible.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We need to look after and protect all our environment or it is a waste of time.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Perhaps look at if there is a way to ensure cleanliness either before going into the lake (washing facilities on site) like the boot wash for kauri dieback but for boats. And possibly speed restrictions close to shore to protect so there are still places for families to go.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I suggest that we should also do something about the pigeon problem. They are also taking over and creating huge mess every where. I don't know why it is not illegal to feed them especially as they carry disease. People are constantly throwing scraps on the street, berms etc feeding them and if from an apartment the birds are flying and crapping over everyone's washing on their balcony's.

We also need more from council re the removing of invasive pest plants on properties and making landowners/developers responsible for removing it off their properties i.e mothplant, privet etc that invade neighbouring properties.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #603

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have been unregulated for a long time and this has lead to poor environmental outcomes along with negative impacts on wildlife. Cat regulation is commonplace in other countries to not only protect the local wildlife but to also minimise the nuisance that can be caused by them on other people's properties. I would like to see more controls for cats in Auckland for the following reasons:

- To minimise the harm they cause to native species (birds, reptiles and insects)

- To minimise the harm they cause to wildlife in general (non-native birds and insects)

- To reduce wildlife and human exposure to toxoplasma gondii

- To minimise the nuisance and health issues they can cause by toileting in garden beds

- To reduce the noise they cause during the night when they fight

- To encourage cat owners to be accountable for their pets, which includes being responsible for their whereabouts along with their welfare

- To acknowledge that other pet owners (e.g. dog owners) are required to be responsible for their pets and that cat ownership is not exempt from similar responsibilities

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same reasons as previously stated. Further, all pet owners should be accountable for the welfare and whereabouts of their animals. This is something that benefits everybody and all pet owners should be treated the same - if you own a pet that can escape, harm the environment/wildlife or cause a nuisance or injury to another person it should be registered and microchipped.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same reasons as stated in the first comment box. Personally, this is what I find most frustrating day to day. We can have up to five different cats enter our property over the course of a day, the vegetable garden must be covered to stop them defecating in it, they catch and kill birds, lizards and insects in the garden and the most annoying part is when it is mating season and they fight at all hours of the night. Cat owners seem to think it their right to let their cats go wherever they like, this attitude is not tolerated in dog owners and should not be in cat owners either.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Frankly, no cats should be allowed on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

On the one hand it could be seen as encouraging/facilitating irresponsible cat owners by providing this support, on the other I understand that they will likely have cats regardless so there is a net benefit of getting more cats desexed. I lean more towards supporting this option but I would like to see cat ownership more regulated at the same time

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Perhaps facilitate more backyard trapping schemes for rats, stoats and possums? Auckland Council may already be doing this but that would be cool, to be able to get traps cheaper or have some kind of mapping of trap count for urban areas so communities can see who is doing well or not? It could become a point of pride to have areas more pest free than others (though some might find this a bit macabre I guess). But something to encourage backyard pest management would be good.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is biosecurity 101, and something all responsible boaties should be made aware of and be responsible for. It is common for vessels to be required to be cleaned between water bodies (this should include ballast water in speed boats as well) in lakes, rivers etc internationally. We have largely ignored the biosecurity risks happening within the ocean, and are only starting to catch on to it now, this rule is a good first step and I fully support it

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, absolutely support this. We need to start somewhere and hopefully this will bring the marine invasive issues to light more for communities and have a knock on effect of making us all more responsible for how we use these spaces

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

100% support this. Fresh water bodies are under intense pressure from invasive species, which includes weeds. More pest control would be fantastic.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support this, to be fair I do not use a motorised boat at all nor understand this area well. But my guess is that there are plenty of areas for recreational boat use so banning it on one lake seems reasonable (though boaties might not feel the same way!). For some context, in the Great Lakes in North America, boaties must completely clean the outside of their boats and treat their ballast water between every lake to stop invasive species spread, they take this very seriously and it is part of being a responsible water user. I support banning motorised boats on Lake Tomarata but I would hope that council will also monitor and enforce the ban

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, absolutely. I support this.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More effort needs to be made on invasive weeds/plants. The moth plant, woolly nightshade, and madeira vine (Anredera cordifolia, the new one that is taking off around me) seem to be getting much worse, and this includes on council properties. It is disappointing that Auckland Council no longer attempts to manage invasive plants, and that there is no mechanism to make your neighbours control them so they keep coming back. It would be good to see more

focus on invasive plants, I know the animal pests are important, but really invasive plants can be just as terrible.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #652

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats poop in our gardens and have risk of toxoplasmosis

They destroy bird life

Kittens are born on the street constantly and die

Too many cats in Auckland, completely out of control

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #656

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The influx of cats I have had in the passed few years around my property in New Lynn is crazy. A volunteer team came out and caught lots to rehome or put down but a few weeks later we had kittens under our house.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Good idea - without the support from council funds it will be hard to get on top of it. The will be lots of push back from people not being able to afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Limit who can breed them, limit how many a people can own. Use the above methods of microchipping, desexing and containing at property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We need to protect the ocean better that we currently are.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #721

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They pose a threat to everyone. Humans and wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Accountability

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A lot of people have PET ALLERGIES!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Unsure

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Unsure

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Contain them to their owner’s property!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

None

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Better outcome

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protect environment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Protection of land

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Protection of environment

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Thank you

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #920

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Difficult to enforce

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Desexing should be compulsory. A responsibility of owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

A limit to the number of cats owned per household. Maximum 2.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to work towards elimination of pests on islands and peninsulas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Provision of garden waste weed bins to all suburbs in Auckland in spring/autumn with education campaign.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #923

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unwanted litters are dumped or poorly cared for increasing the risk of hunting for food

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Lost cats can be returned and owners of roaming cats can be fined

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Safer for the cat and for wildlife they kill. Also less likely to make my dogs want to chase them when we are out walking. Dogs get excited and can bark and pull on the lead wanting to chase

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No need for visitors to take cats

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If people canâ€™t afford to desex a cat they wonâ€™t be able to afford to register it or vaccinate it or care for it if it needs to go to the vet. If the council pays for desexing it will likely have to provide financial support for the other costs of owning a cat also. Better to discourage people who canâ€™t afford a cat from getting one in the first place

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Subsidies for backyard trapping equipment

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate is only going to get worse and prevention is better than recovery

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #933

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are far too many feral cats that decimate our native birds. If people let their cats breed but can't keep the kittens that exponentially increases the feral cat population. We need to aim to reduce the feral cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Alongside this policy, cat owners need to be advised if their cats are not microchipped, they will be put down if found roaming.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Both for the sake of reducing harm to birds and also the fouling of non-cat owning neighbours' properties. I'm heartily sick of cleaning up cat poo from my neighbour's two cats.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Because it's less likely cats will be lost and so add to the feral cat population.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to make sure desexing happens, better to pay for it than for it not to be done and our feral cat population explodes.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Roaming cats need to be trapped and put down like other predators in mainland bush and in offshore islands.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make sure there are strong policies on reducing feral or roaming cats in urban areas, bush and offshore islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's the only way to deal with marine pests.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Council funding is the only way to control invasive species, apart from anchor cleaning and not overfishing species that control predators.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more the Council can do here the better the outcomes.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The environment is more important than recreational boating.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, definitely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Allocate as much budget, including employing experts, as you can to protect our natural environment - knowledge is critical as well as funding.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #958

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #982

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

as per 1. Responsible cat ownership

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

as per 1. Responsible cat ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

as per 1. Responsible cat ownership

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island Support

Rakino Island Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cost of living crisis

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1005

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no downside.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats spread diseases and kill birds. There is no reason they should be allowed to roam.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Rate payers should not be subsidizing ownership of predators of native wildlife.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ban cats from roaming, require microchips and licensing like dogs.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1125

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1126

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1130

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1148

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This can effectively control the cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1149

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

it is necessary to control the cat population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1150

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Effectively controlling cat populations helps protect nature.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No conflict; coexistence is possible.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1152

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the health of cats and increasing their lifespan.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increasing control efforts to protect land species is essential for preserving biodiversity and maintaining ecological balance.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Supporting these efforts is crucial for the well-being of future generations, ensuring a sustainable and healthy environment for them.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1159

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the health of cats and increasing their lifespan

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helping them is also protecting nature.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1160

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling the population to maintain species balance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helping them is also protecting nature.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1161

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the quality of life for the community and residents.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helping them is also protecting nature.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1164

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling the population to maintain species balance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Supporting these efforts is crucial for the well-being of future generations, ensuring a sustainable and healthy environment for them.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1165

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the quality of life for the community and residents.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming, hunting behavior, and social interaction are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these inherent behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is of great significance to improve the quality of life for community residents while simultaneously protecting the environment. This approach fosters a more sustainable and harmonious relationship between people and nature.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1166

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a humane and environmentally friendly approach.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1168

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling the population to maintain species balance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Since internships are required, financial support should be provided to families in need. This is a necessary measure for the government to implement as part of its policy.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is indeed essential, especially to protect high-value marine ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1273

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1298

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect native birds and other animals. Stop feral cat populations

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So owners can be held responsible for their pets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect native animals.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No pets should be taken to other islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There should be no barrier for cats to be desexed

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There should be a pet WOF to insure owners have the means and can keep pets ethically and safely. More funding should be given to the SPCA and other organisations that fulfil a similar role.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Rat control. Auckland Council should sponsor an extensive rat trapping scheme city-wide, especially in schools and all public facilities.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We should to anything to stop the spread and introduction of pest species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1404

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1405

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1410

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1424

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1429

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1430

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1431

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1475

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1486

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1512

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1513

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1517

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1528

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1677

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Find missing cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1678

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Get cats back to their owners easier

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1679

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Public safety

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1680

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Protect kids

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1681

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep the cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1682

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Maybe carrying diseases

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1683

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Children safety of disease

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1684

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Public safety

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1685

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1686

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1687

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Bring cats back to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1688

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Incase cat is carrying diseases

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1689

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Safety of children

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1690

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

For safety of public

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1691

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1723

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats should be registered like the dogs register & must pay rego

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1724

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats should be registered with AC & pay fees like dogs

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1837

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1838

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1839

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1840

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1841

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1842

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1843

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1844

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1845

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1846

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1847

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1986

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Building resilience supports the recovery of storm-affected forests.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1987

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilience minimizes deforestation by protecting ecosystems.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1988

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate resilience aids in coastal marsh preservation.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1989

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilient environments sustain populations of beneficial insects.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1990

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Building resilience maintains ecosystem diversity.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2365

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that they can't breed and increase the feral cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It's really difficult to keep cats contained to your own property they can jump or go under fences easily. It is also very expensive to create containment areas such as catios and most people do not have practical areas where they can build them. I also think that cats keep the rat/mouse population down and these pests will possibly become more of a problem without cats to help control them. The current government is not very pro-environment and has cut funding for pest control so rats will get out of control.

Dogs are also a big problem owners take them off leash as soon as are not in view at parks and beaches and just let them roam. Dogs kill birds as well so more control of dogs would be helpful.

I think the gulf islands need to be more protected from cats than mainland Auckland

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Auckland Council should perhaps look at funding cat charities that are trying to decrease the feral/stray cat problem in Auckland. They should also put funding into bird rescue charities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Auckland probably needs central government to step up and help with funding etc

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2458

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The only way to protect our environment and cats is to ensure they are desexed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To ensure pet owners are responsible for the welfare if their cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

If the area doesn't have native birds it's not a problem

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To ensure everyone can desex their pets. This ultimately benefits our environment

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2619

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It's not practical or fair to the cat to keep them inside. It will harm their welfare

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2628

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing domestic/ pet cats will ensure no unintended wild populations arise (which will likely be neglected and impact local wildlife), while also reducing risk of disease and fighting between neighboring cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wild populations are doing damage to native wildlife in all areas. Chipping pets will make it easier to identify wild populations for control.

Owning a pet also comes with a list of responsibilities. This will keep owners accountable.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Any areas with any significant native populations need to be protected. People who choose to own a predator can do so with certain rules to protect these native populations

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Your cat doesn't want to go on a roadie

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is expensive and increased access to it will allow more people to experience the joy and comfort of owning a cat, while also being responsible

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I suggest mandatory desexing and chipping, as well as areas where cat ownership is banned or restricted to the property.

Better identification of owned animals will make the job of government and community groups focused on trap/neuter/release much easier.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats can be handled with regulation around owned animals and more support for community TNR activities

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Can we focus on keeping beaches clean first?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2649

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I conditionally support if the cost is subsidised.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This support should be for everyone, in all areas, who would like to desex their cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2697

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So we lessen wild cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Seems reasonable

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

A lot of cats do roam it's in their nature but does not mean the cause harm. To stop roaming seems like taking away part of what we love about them also they need joy in their life.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Seems reasonable

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to desex not all can afford this

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Dogs hunt and kill like cats so register desex seems reasonable however punishment of cats in case they kill a bird feels unreasonable. Also the kill mice and Rats and we want that.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Stops pests getting into our water and oceans

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Seems reasonable

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Seems reasonable

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Seems reasonable

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #2711

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There's no excuse for having brreding cats unless you're a registered breeder.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is obvious, we require dogs to be registered, why not cats?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This will be a big ask for cat owners, and should only be required where there is a clear benefit in that area

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage people to keep their cats in at night, this will help protect the pets and the wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Work with communities and mana whenua to involve as many as possible in this work

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2725

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Prohibit the spread of species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Love and cherish small animals

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Caring for your pets responsibly

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

It is best not to leave your master

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support small animal sterilization surgery

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

1. Rat, 2. Possum, 3. Stoats

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevent pollution to other sea areas

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, New Zealand is not an independent entity and should adapt to global ecological changes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2895

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

There are more than enough cats, one doesn't need to be breeding them. Once the supply runs out. I'm sure we can license a few cat breeders to supply the pet market

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Different rules create confusion. You want a cat you get it chipped and registered. If you feel the rules needn't apply to you, feel free to move somewhere else. Ditto cars, motorbikes, guns, children

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Good in theory, please explain how you'd get this to work in practice. I'm pretty sure my cat stays on my section, but I'd not bet my life on it. She's an animal and not a robot so inputing rules isn't simple coding

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

If your mean to other islands then ********** no. If you mean only Gt Barrier then yes, that's absolutely a good rule. Pets do not need to travel. Leave them at home with a cat sitter

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

You need to make sure people are able to afford their pets in the long term though. If you can't afford to desex your pet, what happens when that pet requires vet care? Bring in rules on number of pets/person please.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes... listen to experets. The rest of us can give our opinions but at the end of the day, experts are a better bet. I mean in a pinch I can probably reset a broke bone for someone but a doctor is going to be a far more effective choice.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Encourage more youth groups (Boy/Girl Scouts) to get into trapping. People may hate the idea, but shooting stoats, rabbits, etc as a kid taught me a lot about life. What may appear cruel can in fact be kind. Just because Mickey Mouse loveable doesn't mean we need to allow rats to live!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

A little effort now is better than a total environmental disaster next year. If you have the time to prepare your fishing gear, you have the time to make sure your boat isn't spreading toxic ********** and horrible slimey worm kings

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If you just reel haul a couple of rule breaks this summer I guarantee you people will fall in line

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support you because you know what you are doing. ********** I didn't even know we had lakes in Auckland and I was born in North Shore Hospital in 1974

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

People need to be far less about their "rights" and more about their responsibilities. Not to be rude but it can't be that difficult to just ********** off to some other bit of water? Seriously... maybe it's a class thing but people with boats just annoy me. Obviously that's irrational but its also true

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I don't think we have a choice. Ignoring climate change hasn't really been working, so yeah, do whatever you need to do.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More environmental programmes, starting at pre-school. Kids should be able to identify native and non-native plants, be able to name native birds and understand that sadly we need to kill a whole bunch of "cute" mammals in order to keep previous birds and replies and even snails alive. Okay thanks bye

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3110

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am involved with a cat rescue, who are constantly having to TNR sites with stray cat populations. Not sure how you would enforce the rule though.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. Microchipping and registering enables identification of owned cats - without it, any found cat is a mystery.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I think it's a good idea to contain cats indoors or in a catio in areas of particular vulnerability e.g. dotterel nesting sites. I don't think this is necessary for the entirety of Auckland, and a too extreme measure. Not every area has threatened species being hunted by pet cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I can’t see why you would take your pet cat to an island. Cats prefer to stay on their own territory.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat rescues struggle with this all the time. More support would be extremely helpful.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More control over cat ownership like we have with dog registration. Controlling cat movements is more difficult than with dogs, so instead of trying to contain them completely, create special wildlife zones in the most vulnerable areas and try to keep cats out of those. Responsible cat owners want to help, but banning cats or restricting them to indoors would be unpopular and somewhat impractical.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No suggestions, just support your efforts.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Iâ€™m not a boatie so donâ€™t know how practical this is, but support efforts to prevent spread of pest species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Iâ€™m not an expert but the sea is huge so it would seem sensible to focus on particular areas rather than spreading resources too thinly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Deterioration of water quality in fresh water lakes and streams has been increasing over the decades with pollution and needs to be reversed before itâ€™s too late.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Iâ€™m not a boatie but this sounds like a good idea, especially if suitable alternative locations for motor boating could be provided.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change is a global issue and is already causing many problems. It absolutely needs to be prioritised.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Parrot problems (Rosellas, Cockatoos etc.) - these exotic bird populations are causing problems for native birds, but I donâ€™t know what the solutions would be.

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #3232

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

With tens of thousands of unwanted kittens born every year, cats have to be euthanised simply because there aren't enough homes. Unless your cat is some kind of championship purebread there isn't the slightest reason not to desex it. It's better for the cat and better for the environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Obviously, if a loved pet is lost responsible owners would want to have it back. If a neglected cat is allowed to go astray, the negligent owners should be held responsible.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Better for the cats, better for the bird life. However, I acknowledge that with the layout of many Auckland homes and properties it can be quite difficult to keep cats indoors and if this is going to be mandated, help should be offered with home/section modifications.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

In the case of popular tourist destinations like Waiheke, there might be people who like to (or can only) travel with their pets, and if they keep their cats properly contained while visiting that shouldn't be a problem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because we want people to desex their cats, right?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We have always had indoor-only (or walk-on-leash) cats and would never allow our cats to roam freely. So we're very much in favour of keeping cats indoors. But this has required some expensive home modifications for us, and it's not easy constantly reminding the kids and guests to keep doors closed. Also, if cats have previously been allowed to roam freely and then are kept from doing so they'll go nuts when they can't patrol their territory. First there has to be an educational process to convince people that it's not cruel or impossible to keep cats indoors and then once people learn to keep them inside from when they're kittens, it'll be much easier.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It's hard for people who enjoy using the boats for recreation, but they'll get used to it and it will be much nicer for everyone and everything else.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3238

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just one intact female cat can have as many as 1 kittens in her lifetime, sometimes more. Not all of those kittens will be able to find responsible, loving homes leaving them vulnerable to disease, neglect and worse. As someone who has worked with animal rescue for many years and fostered numerous abandoned cats and kittens, I have seen first-hand that the toll on the cats is huge. These cats are also a threat to native bird species (as well as skinks, praying mantis and other valuable members of the local ecosystem). Desexing is easier on the cat, healthier for the cat (including reducing risks for various cancers), and an obvious win for the environment by helping to ease feline overpopulation.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are great escape artists. Even when you work diligently to keep cats indoors, accidents happen: someone leaves a door or window or gate open; cats get frightened and dash away, etc. When they do so, they are much likelier to be reunited with their owners if their owners can be identified. Similarly, it becomes easier to determine when cats are 'owned' or feral (or otherwise unhoused) if owned cats have microchips. This can prevent loved cats being mistaken for feral ones in any kind of campaigns designed to help reduce feral cat populations.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats can be indoor-only and live fulfilled, healthy lives if they are well-looked after by attentive owners. Being indoor-only protects wildlife and keeps cats from defecating in neighbourhood gardens. It also protects cats from being hit by cars, eating poisons, getting

attacked by dogs or unsavoury humans, and other threats they face outdoors. If owners are not willing to keep cats fully indoors, then fencing add-ons and "catios" and similar are more expensive but viable options for many for allowing cats to enjoy some outdoor garden time in ways that protect them and protect most of the natural environment. All that said, many cats are able to be trained to walk on a leash, and I think if cats are leash-trained they should be allowed to be "off property" in this way as dogs are. Similarly, if they are in "cat prams" or carriers, they should be allowed to be with their owners out of doors (again, as small dogs are in many places).

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

If people are acclimated to keeping cats indoors or keeping them on leash/in a harness and backpack or other carrier if outside, then taking pets when renting a house on one of the islands or staying with family on the islands shouldn't be a problem. But these are very particular circumstances.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We have got to deal with the cat over-population problem, for the sake of cats and of wildlife. Many people are facing serious financial strains with the cost-of-living crisis and even those who are keen to desex their pets and well-meaning responsible owners realistically may not be able to afford to do so. The cost of supplementing desexing programs is less than the cost of coping with the effects of not doing so. And it's no good pushing through a policy that simply punishes people for being poor or precariously situated. We need to make it possible for them to do the right thing and have pets while complying with policy.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Both the desexing campaigns (free or reduced for those with low financial resources) and containment (home/property) policies are needed. Desexing requires education and financial support, but is quite feasible, especially if mobile vet services are provided to make it easier for people to access care. People who have not desexed their animals should not be allowed to adopt additional animals. If we pass regulations requiring people to keep cats confined to their property (as I hope we will), there should be graduated penalties so that there's a chance for education and bedding in of the policy and to acknowledge that sometimes pets escape despite our best efforts. Microchipping is a key part of this type of policy, as cats who escape need to be distinguished from feral cats. (I REALLY hope that there is no plan to engage in poisoning campaigns or other barbaric means that get reported in the news periodically. We can address this problem without resorting to animal cruelty.)

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I fully support continuing the predator-free islands initiatives. More initiatives like the predator proof fencing at Tawharanui Park would be a good project to expand.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

In principle I support this initiative, but I also don't know how feasible it is or what the resource implications are for fishers and boaters, so if it were introduced, some measure to help people without financial means to do the right thing would need to be part of that.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The lake can be enjoyed in other ways; banning motorised boats is a good balance of human interest and ecological need.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes--seeing the damage from the 2023 storms and how hard it has been to try to recover, we need to act proactively before we suffer increasing amounts of damage that we are unable to recover from.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3288

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am a self confessed cat lady. I love cats. There are so many unwanted kittens and such a simple solution that no cat owner/caretaker, unless a rescue or registered breeder should have cats that aren't desexed. If we end up in a place where cats are rare and domestic mogs are traded on the black market, then that will be the time to review this stance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Why not? I don't want anyone taking my cat, i want to know if it's lost it's tracible to me, honestly, I'd be happy being microchipped myself with my family as the registered people.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Cats identified as an issue/nuisance to a neighbour or on public land can be targeted for management. eg fines issued to registered owner or ability to remove pet from owner.

Asking many people to keep a cat on the property without a way for many to afford to catio their house. While the cat on the property may not actually wander or bother anyone, creates a massive amount of fear and stress that could be managed differently. Note that cats play an important part of society as companion animals in a time when isolation and loneliness in humans is epidemic. Many houses need to have opening windows and doors to manage household temperature, and alterations are costly. And while it's nice to not think about it, stuff is complex, and some cats don't actually catch birds. Cats aren't dogs. They don't do it just cause you're not looking. They're either into it or they arent. So all the cats that are

mousers and 'buggers' (insect hunters) are just not going to be interested in bird life, and are going to be good at rodent control.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't understand the question. Don't take the cat on the boat to visit islands. If you live on an island, sure, have a registered, desexed cat that you are responsible for. Ideally have it on your property. If it's a nucience to a neighbour or has been identified on public land causing a nucience, then you have a problem that can be managed by council.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Every bit helps, we all benefit from less stray cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Just be careful not to lump all cats into one bucket, same as dogs. It's the bad owners and homes that lead to the unfortunate pet. Occaisionally there is a bad dog or cat, but that's not the rule. Mostly it's bad people.

Try to manage the cat - dog divide by considering these companion animals similarly.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep it up?

Work with mana whenua?

Target boaties?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is like cleaning your boots before getting on the ferry. It's a privelege to be able to use a boat, keep it clean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I didn't know we weren't.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This isn't going to affect most people, we don't have boats. But everyone benefits.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Development contributions from housing allocated locally to where that intensification is happening to spend on Urban Biodiversity outcomes. People in nature, care about nature. So put it next to where they live.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3296

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cat welfare

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Humans chopping trees are a bigger threat to birds. Loss of habitat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat fence

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Stop the developers chopping all trees

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3373

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have a wonderful cat, and I love cats but wild cats are a menace which can be controlled by this simple but important measure of desexing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As a passionate cat lover I still believe that with the risk they pose when going wild means that they should all be micro-chipped.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure how you could do this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The investment to help those in financial trouble to solve the wild cat problem actually makes this a cheap good solution.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support continuing efforts to remove pests from the gulf's island. It would be great to focus on removing all pests from Great Barrier island

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The risk of marine pests causing massive environmental damage and being very costly control, means such an important rule requiring all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pest is a really simple and effective solution.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes I support this.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Provide easy resources to help people setup local pest trapping in their area.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3626

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3788

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Whau Ethnic Collective

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Sure

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3791

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

To prevent unwanted litters

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Form of identification so they can quickly reunite with their owners if they get lost. help in emergency

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

It would be good for their safety. prevention from accidents, reduce risks of diseases.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Reduce population and keep them safe health benefits.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It will help protectively marine ecosystem

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To protect endangared species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To protect environment, health and quality of life.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Banning will effect economy. proper cleaning and public education is important.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3794

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes,But also work on the causes of climate change to avoid them if they harm the environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3796

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

to help maintain the population and cats not being stray

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

more information for the police to educate the impications

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

this can help reduce introduction of posts in other areas

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

auckland council should focus on the lakes they already have control of before expanding . it may have a negitive impact

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

I feel this will have a negative impact and may lead to rebellious behaviour displayed by public

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, I don't believe any level of management can prepare for a natural disaster.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Better cleaning stations at entravers and exits of area where protected species or billboards to educate public of the implications and effect on maintenance of the species.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3797

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3799

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3801

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Auckland Pilipino Trust

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

To control its population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats easily populate.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes! they can be ranned over and be killed on the road.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because in circumstances cats bring ealness to kids or person with illness.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It would be nice to be predator free for posum and rats, otherwise these animals important if so, give priorities if not eradicate them.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

to control population pest across nz

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

to protect our much loved species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

People eat mussels and we dont want to be poison. we have to protect the location where native species lives.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Protect the location where fresh water marine species lives.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Clean water drainage, collect on eradicate unwanted weeds, those weeds comes from unclean waterways. examples: people should not let watercare that grows on dirty stream or ditch.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

People should be mindful of what they do in the environment, we have to donate our extra effort in maintaining on being cooperative in keeping our surrounding

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3802

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

To reduce the number of unwanted animals in the community.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Containing pets in owners property might bring stress to the animal. but the decrease stress and bring joy at home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To stop the spread of pest.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To ensure future sustainability

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pets reduce water quality, fish and plants.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Preventing, cleaning of boats, cars, bags thoroughly managing pets.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3803

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Voice of Auckland

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No,

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3814

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The Island's environment could be protected by this action and could be managed, exempt for breeders are needed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Sustainable potentially an the islands, impontent.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is important to work towards this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

Only to relevant owners residency

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Talking with local cats lady it is essential, it has effected us with stray cats/ babies onsite. It can be done cheaply- doesn't have to be exposure.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Offshore protection is essential and all steps to promote and ensure it happens.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

One step to prevent transfer of risky options as per intro.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to set some foundations before it becomes impossible to work on this to archieve some action.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It helps prevents other invasions

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3815

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3816

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Haven Foundation

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide free traps and poison

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3819

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3821

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3822

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3823

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3824

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3826

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3827

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3829

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Whau Ethnic Collective

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

So they are manageable

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes, so they all are in system and if they need any help and sometimes pet cat lost it easy to find.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

100% because pet cats are messying around the whole street and attacking other pets, like rabbits, chicks or birds of neighbour, so please keep them contained to their owners property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

No idea

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, but then they should look after the cats, oherwise next step they need financial support for the food or maintainance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Great initiative... looking forward

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, so then mobility is easy.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
We should support this cause so stop spreading it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes it is important

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3831

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Whau

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I have no idea about the place

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?